



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES

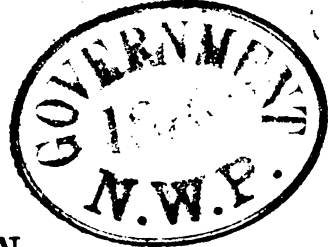


3 3433 08188775 8









A  
CONTRIBUTION  
TOWARDS  
AN INDEX  
TO  
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF THE  
INDIAN PHILOSOPHICAL SYSTEMS.

BY  
FITZEDWARD HALL, M. A.,  
*Inspector of Public Instruction, Saugor and Nerbudda Territories.*

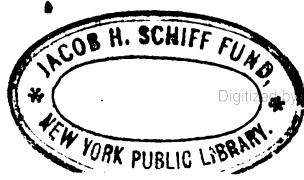
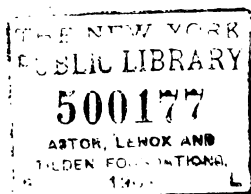
Published by order of the Gov't N. W. F.

CALCUTTA:

PRINTED BY C. B. LEWIS, BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.

1859.

ms. 409 - M. 8.10



## PREFATORY NOTE.

---

SEVERAL years ago, while I was Professor in the Benares College, it was observed that the outlay of that institution had, for a considerable time, fallen within the limit authorized by the State. A surplus of four thousand rupees had thus accumulated ; and, at my instance, permission was asked and obtained to disburse that sum in the purchase of Sanskrit manuscripts. It was directed that especial preference should be given to treatises connected with the *Veda*, and with the various branches of what is called, by courtesy, or from convenience, Hindu philosophy. The new works, of the latter of these classes, which I procured have constituted the nucleus of the materials here inventoried.

But a catalogue of the speculative works belonging to the College was found insufficient to occupy more than a mere pamphlet ; unless, indeed, I altered my plan, and drew out detailed analyses of those dissertations. The preparation of such analyses appeared, however, little likely to meet with acceptance ; and, moreover, it would have called for leisure which was not at my bidding. It will be seen that, in electing to be less minute, I utilized the advantage of



being more comprehensive. The stores of my own library, and the manuscript collections of my more confiding Hindu acquaintance, were put in requisition ; and, how coarse soever the result now presented, I have more nearly approximated than I should otherwise have done, to a tolerably complete indication of extant Hindu sophistries.

About half the contents of the present volume, but with copious additions, since discarded, had passed through the press in the memorable summer of eighteen hundred and fifty-seven. One hundred and sixty-four pages, in the quarto form, had been printed at Allahabad ; and my book would, in a few months, have been before the public, had it not been impressed to feed a rebel bonfire. Forty sheets of uncomposed matter, of which I had retained no copy, perished at the same time. The loss, though but very partially made good, is, yet, scarcely to be regretted. A single leaf of authentic history would outweigh a Vatican of vain hallucinations.

In my execution of the present undertaking, I have been indebted, for aid, to Pandit Viṭṭhala S'āstrin.

*Saugor*, 1858.



Key to the abbreviations employed, in this volume, to indicate the libraries to which the manuscripts herein described appertain.

Ben. Coll.	Government College at Benares.
B. S'. A'.	Bála S'ástri A'ṭhlye, of Saugor.
B. S'. K.	Bála S'ástri Koṭakara, of Saugor.
D. R. U.	Dhaniráma Upádhya, of Benares.
F. E. H.	The compiler of this work.
G. S'.	Gaṇes'a S'ástrin, of Sehore.
H. S'. S.	Haris'ankara Sinha, of Benares.
I'. D. P.	I's'waradatta Páṇḍe, of Benares.
J. R. B.	Dr. Ballantyne, Principal of the Benares Government College.
K. B. and	
K. C. B.	Kálícharaṇa Bhaṭṭáchárya, of Benares.
K. B. S.	Kes'avaráva S'ástri Paráṇḍe, of Saugor.
K. S'.	Kás'inátha S'ástrin, of Benares.
M. S. D.	Mahant Swarúpadása, of Benares.
P. K.	Pandit Kṛishṇáchárya, of Benares.
R. D.	Pandit Raghunáthadása, of Benares.
T. S'.	Tántiyá S'ástrin, of Saugor.
U. S.	Pandit Umaráva Sukula, of Benares.
V. P.	Pandit Vaidyanátha Páṭhaka, of Benares.
V. R. S'.	Venkaṭarána S'ástrin, of Benares.
V. S'. A'.	Vishṇu S'ástri A'ṭhlye, of Saugor.
V. S'. J.	Viṭṭhala S'ástri Jos'í, of Benares.
V. S'. K.	Vishṇu S'ástri Koṭakara, of Saugor.

I have stated at length the sources of the few manuscripts inspected which belong to the Agra College, the Asiatic Society of Bengal, the Bhopal Begum's School at Sehore, and which were borrowed from Madras.

The extent of the works catalogued is expressed by number of *s'lokas*; the term *s'loka* being used, in conformity with popular custom, to designate the *anushṭubh* stanza.

## THE SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### SANKHYA-SÚTRA.

Aphorisms of the hylotheistic theory. Attributed to Kapila the *muni*. They are five hundred and twenty-six in number, distributed into six sections. See No. IV. *infra*.

---

### II.

#### ANIRUDDHA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. I. By Aniruddha, of whom nothing has been ascertained. Leaves 72, *s'lokas* 1,300. F. E. H.

---

### III.

#### SANKHYA-VṚITTI-SĀRA.

An abridgement of No. II., with numerous additions by the epitomist. By Mahādeva Saraswatī, more commonly known as Mahādeva the Vedāntin. He was disciple of Swayamprakāśa Tīrtha. Leaves 86, *s'lokas* 1,700. Ben. Coll.

---

### IV.

#### SĀNKHYA-PRĀVACHANA-BHĀṢHYA.

This work is also entitled, by its author, *Sāṅkhya-bhāṣhya* simply. Scholia on No. I. They have twice been printed; first, at Serampore, in 1821; and, secondly, by the compiler of this Catalogue, in the Bengal Asiatic Society's Bibliotheca Indica, in 1856. Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, of Benares, has published the

aphorisms of the *Sāṅkhya*, accompanied by illustrative extracts from the commentaries, but chiefly from the one under description, with an English translation. The author of the *Sāṅkhya-pravachana-bhāṣya* is Vijnāna Bhikshu or Vijnāna Yati.

---

V.

LAGHU-SĀṆKHYA-SŪTRA-VṚITTI.

Also shortly called *Laghu-sāṅkhya-vṛitti*. It is an abstract of No. IV. By Nāgojī Bhaṭṭa or Nāges'a Bhaṭṭa, surnamed Upādhyāya. He studied under Hari Dīkshita. His father was S'iva Bhaṭṭa or Sadās'iva Bhaṭṭa; and his mother's name was Satī. By race he was a Marahattā; and he is said to have lived at Benares, not long after the commencement of the last century. Leaves 80, *s'lokas* 2,500. Ben. Coll.

---

VI.

SĀṆKHYA-TARANGA.

A treatise compendiously expounding No. I. By Vis'wes'waradatta Miś'ra, whose ascetic designation was Deva Tīrtha Swāmin. He died at Benares, where I knew him, in 1852. His preceptor was Vidyāranya Tīrtha, to whom he dedicates his *Sāṅkhya-taranga*; an eccentric work, and of little value. Leaves 6, *s'lokas* 160. F. E. H.

---

VII.

TATTVA-SAMĀSA.

Like No. I., this work is ascribed, but on very questionable authority, to Kapila. It is nothing but a list of the topics of hylotheism. Each topic, or group of topics, is, however, denominated, by the several annotators, a *sūtra* or sentence. See Nos. X. and XII. *infra*.

## VIII.

## SARVOPAKÁRIṆÍ.

Its author's name is not known. A commentary on No. VII. It recognises only twenty-two so-called aphorisms in the text-work; accounting *traiguṇya* and *sanchara* to be one, or *traiguṇya-sanchara*; and rejecting *trividho dhātu-sargah* and *trividham duḥkham*. The readings of the *Sarvopakāriṇí* occur in copies of the *Tattwa-samāsa* observed at the conclusion of manuscripts of the *Sāṅkhya-vṛitti-sāra*, No. III. supra, to which No. VII. is very generally appended. At least, it has been found there in a dozen instances out of fourteen or fifteen. Leaves 6, *s'loka*s 150. F. E. H.

## IX.

## SĀṆKHYA-SŪTRA-VIVARAṆA.

Another commentary on No. VII., and, in like manner, of anonymous authorship. It counts twenty-three aphorisms in the *Tattwa-samāsa*; discarding *trividho dhātu-sargah* and *trividham duḥkham*. Leaves 8, *s'loka*s 150. F. E. H.

## X.

## SĀṆKHYA-KRAMA-DĪPIKĀ.

At the end of two MSS. out of the six which I have examined of this work, it has the additional title of *Sāṅkhyā-lankāra*; and, in one copy, it is called simply *Sāṅkhya-sūtra-prakṣhepikā*. Another set of annotations on No. VII. The author is not known. It was published and translated, by Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, in 1850; at which time its name was not known. This commentary recites twenty-five aphorisms in the text-work; but by obvious error: as it reduces them to twenty-four, by foregoing all exposition of the words *trividho dhātu-sargah*. I may add that Dr. Ballantyne's MS. is peculiar in its reading of *dhātu-sansargah*.

## XI.

## TATTWA-YÁTHÁRTHYA-DÍPANA.

Another commentary on No. VII. It has, for author, Bháva Ganes'a Díkshita, son of Bháva Vis'wanátha Díkshita, and pupil, as he himself alleges, of Vijnána Bhikshu. The scholiast, in citing the so-called aphorisms of the text-work, omits *trividho dhátu-sargah*, but gives *etad yáthá-tathyam* as a sentence; thus keeping the aggregate still at five and twenty. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 616. F. E. H.

## XII.

## TATTWA-SAMÁSA-VYÁKHYÁ.

This is the fifth commentary on No. VII. Kshemánanda—the name being corrupted to Khimánanda—is its author. His father was Raghunandana Díkshita. He calls himself an inhabitant of Ishtikápura, which is said to be the present Etawa,—according to the ordinary unsystematical spelling. At the beginning of this work there is no further specification of its title than that given in the rubric to this article; and the conclusion of the only copy to which I have had access is wanting. Kshemánanda states that there are twenty-five aphorisms in the *Tattwa-samása*; but he enumerates only twenty-four, passing over the phrase *trividho dhátu-sargah*. I may remark, before taking leave of the *Tattwa-samása*, that, as read in the *Sánkhya-tattwa-vilása*, No. XX. *infra*, its sentences are reckoned at twenty-five. J. R. B.

## XIII.

## SÁNKHYA-KARIKÁ.

Seventy-two memorial couplets on the hylotheistic scheme of philosophy. The older authors sometimes allude to this work under the designation of *Saptati*, or 'seventy;' a fact which seems to indicate that it originally embraced only that number

of stanzas. Its author is I's'wara Kṛishṇa, of whose time and history nothing positive has been discovered. This work has been published, in the original, by Prof. Lassen ; and, in a Roman transliteration, by M. G. Pauthier. See, also, Nos. XIV. and XV. infra. It has been rendered into the languages of Europe, as follows : into Latin, by Prof. Lassen ; into German, by Herr C. J. H. Windischmann ; into English, by Colebrooke ; and into French, by MM. G. Pauthier and Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire.

---

#### XIV.

##### SÁNKHYA-KÁRIKÁ-BHÁSHYA.

An exposition of the last. By Gauḍapáda, who is supposed to be the same with Gauḍapáda, the preceptor of Govinda, of whom the celebrated S'ankara A'chárya was disciple. This work, which exhibits the text of the *Sáṅkhya-káriká* at length, was published, by Professor Wilson, at Oxford, in 1837. Prefixed to the original are the Professor's translation of it, with comments, and Colebrooke's version of No. XIII. I have a MS. of this exposition, which differs, on minute points, from the single copy after which the Oxford edition was printed.

---

#### XV.

##### SÁNKHYA-TATTWA-KAUMUDÍ.

Its shorter title is *Sáṅkhya-kaumudí*. Another commentary on No. XIII. By Váchaspati Miś'ra, pupil of Mártandatilaka Swámin. It was published in Calcutta, in the *Samvat* year 1905, or A. D. 1848 ; pp. 59, small octavo.

---

#### XVI.

##### TATTWA-KAUMUDÍ-VYÁKHYÁ.

I find no specific name for this elucidation of the *Tattwa-kaumudí*, as No. XV. is here called. By Bháratí Yati, disciple



of Bodháranya Yati. MSS. of this work are of very frequent occurrence, comparatively. I have seen eight or ten. Leaves 27, *s'loka*s 780. F. E. H.

## XVII.

### TATTWÁRŔAṂA.

Otherwise called *Tattwámṛita-prakás'iní*. Also a commentary on No. XV. By Rághavánanda Saraswatí, disciple of Adwaya or Adwayánanda Bhagavatpáda, disciple, in turn, of one Vis'wes'wara. Rághavánanda speaks of Aniruddha, for whom see No. II. supra. Leaves 37, *s'loka*s 2,400. Ben. Coll.

## XVIII.

### TATTWA-CHANDRA.

Commentary the third on No. XV. By Náráyana Tírtha Yati, who will presently be noticed again. He speaks, in this work, of his own *Kusumánjali-káriká-vyákhyá*; and he cites Pras'astapáda A'chárya. The sole MS. which I have seen of the *Tattwa-chandra* is defective at its conclusion. Ben. Coll.

## XIX.

### KAUMUDÍ-PRABHÁ.

A fourth set of scholia on No. XV. By Swapnes'wara, son of Váhinis'a, whose brother was one Vidyánivása. The only copy which has been inspected is imperfect at the end. F. E. H.

## XX.

### SÁNKHYA-TATTWA-VILÁSA.

Other names of it are *Sánkhya-vṛitti-prakás'a* and *Sánkhyártha-sánkhyáyika*. This is little more than a jejune epitome of No. XV., with a preface meagrely explaining the *Tattwa-samá-*

sa, which it embodies. See Nos. VII. and XII. supra. By Raghunátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya, son of S'ivaráma Chakravartin, son of Chandravandya, son of Kás'ínátha, son of Balabhadra, son of Sarvánanda Mis'ra. Pages 37, *s'lokas* 850. This MS. belongs to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

---

## XXI.

## SÁNKHYA-CHANDRIKÁ.

A commentary on No. XIII. By Náráyana Tírtha, pupil of Vásudeva Tírtha, and disciple of Rámagovinda Tírtha. He alludes, in this work, to his own scholia on the *Yoga-sútra*. Leaves 15, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXII.

## SÁNKHYA-SÁRA-VIVEKA.

This is, in a manner, an expansion of the substance of No. XIII., and a compendium of No. IV. supra. Its author is Vijnána Bhikshu. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 600. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXIII.

## SÁNKHYA-TATTWA-PRADÍPA.

A brief treatise of *Sánkhya* philosophy. By Kavirája Yati or Kavirája Bhikshu, pupil of one Vaikunṭha. Leaves 13, *s'lokas* 300. F. E. H.

---

## XXIV.

## SÁNKHYÁRTHA-TATTWA-PRADÍPIKÁ.

This, too, is a short tract on the hylotheistic hypothesis. Its author is Bhaṭṭa Kes'ava, son of Sadánanda, son of Bhaṭṭa Kes'ava. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 125. F. E. H.

There are several works on the *Sánkhya* system which I know only by name, never having had an opportunity of examining them. Such are the *Sánkhya-tattwa-vibhákara*, perhaps by Vans'ídhara ; the *Sánkhya-kaumudí*, by Rámakrishṇa Bhaṭṭá-chárya ; and the *Rája-vártika*, which is ascribed to Raṇaranga Malla, sovereign of Dhárá, and may have been written under his auspices. Regarding these works, and as to A'suri, Pancha-s'ikha, and other persons and matters connected with the *Sánkhya*, I take leave, in order to avoid repetition, to refer the enquirer to my preface to the *Sánkhya-pravachana-bhášhya*. See No. IV. *supra*.

Among the treatises enumerated under the head of *Sánkhya*, in the Sanskrit Catalogue of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, are the *A'tmopades'a* and the *Sarva-dars'ana-sangraha*. These compositions, which are thus wrongly indicated, will be noticed, by and bye, in their appropriate places. The above-named Catalogue also enters Vijnána Bhikshu's commentary twice ; and it further mentions, under the title of *Sánkhya-vṛitti*, what proves, on reference to it, to be a copy of the *Sánkhya-káriká* without annotations.

---

## THE YOGA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### YOGA-SÚTRA.

Other names of it are *Yogānuśāsana-sutra* and *Sāṅkhya-pravachana*. Aphoristic sentences on theocracy, according to the scheme of theistic hylozoism ; in four chapters. They are ascribed to Patanjali. Leaves 12, *s'loka*s 90. Ben. Coll.

Sir H. M. Elliot strangely asserts that these aphorisms are no longer extant. *Historians of India*, Vol. I., pp. 99, 100.

---

### II.

#### PĀTANJALA-BHĀSHYA.

An exposition of the last. It is attributed to the last Vyāsa, the traditional digester of the Veda into its present form. Leaves 52, *s'loka*s 1,250. Ben. Coll.

---

### III.

#### PĀTANJALA-SÚTRA-BHĀSHYA-VYĀKHYĀ.

This is a commentary on No. II. By Vāchaspati Miśra, pupil of Mārtandatilaka Swāmin. Leaves 65, *s'loka*s 3,800. Ben. Coll.

---

### IV.

#### PĀTANJALA-BAHASYA.

Scholia on No. III. By Śrīdharaṇanda Yati. Leaves 64, *s'loka*s 1,700. Ben. Coll.

## V.

## PÁTANJALA-BHÁSHYA-VÁRTIKA.

Also called *Yoga-vártika*. A commentary on No. II. Its author is Vijnána Bhikshu or Vijnána Yati. Leaves 177, *s'lokas* 6,300. Ben. Coll.

---

## VI.

## PÁTANJALA-SÚTRA-VṚITTI-BHÁSHYA-CHCHHÁYÁ-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. II. By Nágojī Bhaṭṭa or Náges'a Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 137, *s'lokas* 3,700. K. S'.

---

## VII.

## RÁJA-MÁRTANḌA.

Likewise called *Bhoja-rāja-vṛitti*. A commentary on No. I. It is reputed to have been written at the bidding, or under the patronage, of one of the Ujjayinī rulers named Bhoja. Leaves 32, *s'lokas* 1,400. Ben. Coll.

Dr. J. R. Ballantyne commenced, in 1852, the publication of No. I., accompanied by extracts from these annotations, with an English translation of all. Two fasciculi of this undertaking have appeared.

---

## VIII.

## PÁTANJALÍYÁBHINANA-BHÁSHYA.

A commentary on No. I. By Bhavadeva Miśra, of Patna. It seems, from the opening verses of some copies of No. V., that this writer preceded Vijnána Bhikshu. Leaves 50, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## IX.

## YOGA-SÚTRA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. I. By Náráyana Tírtha or Náráyā-  
pendra Saraswatī, of Allahabad. He is here described as a dis-

ciple of Rámagovinda Tírtha, who was disciple of Govinda Tírtha. Leaves 15, *s'lokas* 1,200. F. E. H.

---

## X.

## YOGA-SÚTRA-GÚPHÁRTHA-DYOTIKÁ.

Called *Yoga-siddhánta-chandriká* also. By Náráyana Bhikshu, author of No. IX., which may have been abridged from this work. The copy which has been inspected is imperfect at the end. V. P.

---

## XI.

## YOGÁNUS'ÁSANA-SÚTRA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. I. By Bhává Ganes'a Díkshita, son of Bhává Vis'wanátha Díkshita, and disciple of Vijnána Bhikshu. Leaves 38, *s'lokas* 630. Ben. Coll.

---

## XII.

## YOGA-SÚTRÁRTHA-CHANDRIKÁ.

Or *Pada-chandriká*. A commentary on No. I. By one Ananta. Leaves 26, *s'lokas* 384. Ben. Coll.

---

## XIII.

## YOGA-VṚITTI-SANGRAHA.

Selected annotations on No. I. The author is Udayakara Páthaka or Udayankara Páthaka, more generally known as Náná Páthaka; a Nágara Bráhmaṇ, who taught at Benares about fifty years ago. He still enjoys a great local reputation for his scholarship, especially as a grammarian. Leaves 66, *s'lokas* 1,100. V. P.

## XIV.

## YOGA-MĀṆI-PRABHĀ.

A commentary on No. I., by —. A fragment at the beginning is all of it that the compiler has seen. Ben. Coll.

---

## XV.

## NYĀYA-RATNĀKARA.

Also entitled *Nava-yoga-kallola*. A treatise explanatory of No. I. By Kshemānanda Dīkshita, of Ishtīkāpura. Leaves 53, *s'loka*s 612. J. R. B.

---

## XVI.

## YOGA-CHINTĀMAṆI.

A work, in four chapters, on theocracy. By S'ivānanda Sarasvatī. Leaves 133, *s'loka*s 3,300. F. E. H.

---

## XVII.

## YOGA-SĀRA-SANGRAHA.

Otherwise called *Jñāna-pradīpa*. A concise exposition of the *Yoga* system. By Vijuāna Bhikshu. Leaves 28, *s'loka*s 829. R. D.

---

## XVIII.

## YOGA-TARANGA.

A treatise similar, in scope, to No. XVII. By Vis'wes'wara-datta Mis'ra or Deva Tīrtha Swāmin, disciple of Vidyāranya Tīrtha. Leaves 12, *s'loka*s 168. F. E. H.

---

## XIX.

## AJAPĀ-GĀYATRĪ-PURAS'CHARAṆA-PADDHATI.

A tract discussing matters connected with the *Yoga*. It is attributed to S'ankara A'chārya. Leaves 3, *s'loka*s 90. F. E. H.

## XX.

## VIDEHA-MUKTYÁDI-KATHANA.

It handles sundry points of the *Yoga* craze. By an anonymous author. Leaves 15, *s'lokas* 200. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXI.

## VIVEKA-MÁRTAṆḌA.

Eight couplets on the *Yoga*. Their author, Rámes'wara Bhaṭṭa, professes to have written them by order of Sultán Ghiyás-ud-dín, at Mount S'rímaṇḍapa. Tughlaq Shah I., as one of the Sultáns named Ghiyás-ud-dín was surnamed, reigned before the middle of the fourteenth century. The verses in question are accompanied by a translation and commentary in Hindí, interspersed with quotations from the Sanskrit. F. E. H.

---

## XXII.

## PAVANA-VIJAYA.

A metrical exposition of the *Yoga*, in nine chapters; attributed to the god S'iva. It may be suspected that this work belongs to the Pauráṇika class, or else to the Tántrika. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 349. I. D. P.

---

## XXIII.

## PAVANA-VIJAYA.

Possibly this treatise and the last described form one whole. Both are in verse, and both are ascribed to S'iva the divinity. This is in twelve chapters. The copy inspected was transcribed in the year of Vikramáditya 1764. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 159. Ben. Coll.



## XXIV.

## VĀRṆA-PRABODHA.

A treatise on the *Yoga*, to which are added considerations of the *Vedānta*. Its author is one Dattātreya. Leaves 19, *s'loka*s 256. F. E. H.

---

## XXV.

## TATTVA-BINDU-YOGA.

Defining the various divisions of the *Yoga*. By Ramachandra Paramahansa. Leaves 18, *s'loka*s 440. F. E. H.

---

## XXVI.

## S'IVA-SANHITA.

A metrical directory of the duties of the *Yogi*. I have been told, though without proof, that it belongs to the *Skanda-purāṇa*. Leaves 46, *s'loka*s 648. F. E. H.

---

## XXVII.

## YĀJNAVALKYA-GĪTĀ.

A poem in commendation of the practice of *Yoga*. It is attributed to Yājñavalkya, the *muni*; and perhaps it is from some *Purāṇa*. Leaves 26, *s'loka*s 465. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXVIII.

## YOGA-BĪJA.

A treatise on the observances of *Yogis*. It is ascribed to the god I's'wara or S'iva. It may be part of a *Purāṇa*. Leaves 11, *s'loka*s 178. F. E. H.

## XXIX.

## JÑANÁMRITA.

On the duties of the *Yogi* ; a poem. By Gorakshanátha, disciple of Mínanatha. An item in the detail of spiritual descents given under No. XXXIII. is here confirmed. Leaves 13, *s'lokas* 300. F. E. H.

---

## XXX.

## YOGA-MAHIMAN.

Treating on the importance of the *Yoga* ; the authorities cited being the Veda, various Puráṇas, &c. Leaves 6, *s'lokas* 162. F. E. H.

---

## XXXI.

## SARA-GÍTÁ.

On contemplation according to the *Yoga*. It is in metre, and possibly is extracted from a Puráṇa ; as it is ascribed to Vyása. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 68. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXII.

## SIDDHA-SIDDHÁNTA-PADDHATI.

A treatise on transmigration according to the *Yoga*. By Nityanátha Siddha. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 400. F. E. H.

---

## XXXIII.

## HAṬHA-PRADÍPIKA.

A treatise on the *Haṭha-yoga*, of considerable currency. By Swátmárāma Yogíndra. Leaves 34, *s'lokas* 425. Ben. Coll.

The author of the *Haṭha-pradīpikā* is erroneously designated, by Professor Wilson,—As. Res., Vol. XVII., pp. 190, 191,—A'tmārāma, instead of Swātmārāma. A list of *Yoga* teachers, furnished by Swātmārāma, is detailed in the same page of the As. Res. A collation of five MSS. of the *Haṭha-pradīpikā* has enabled me to give this catalogue as follows :—

1. A'dinātha.
2. Matsyendra.
3. S'ābara.
4. A'nanda Bhairava.
5. Chaurangin (or Chaurāngin).
6. Mīna.
7. Goraksha.
8. Virúpāksha.
9. Biles'aya.
10. Manthāna Bhairava.
11. Siddhabuddha (or S'uddhabuddhi).
12. Kanthāḍi (or Kanthalin, or Kandalin).
13. Kaurañṭaka (or Korañḍaka, or Gaurañṭaka, or Paurañṭaka).
14. Suránanda.
15. Siddhapāda (or S'rípāda).
16. Charpaṭin.
17. Kāṇerin (or Kāṇeri, or Károṭin).
18. Pújyapāda.
19. Nityanātha (or Nityānanda, or Nityapāda, or Dhwaninātha).
20. Niranjana.
21. Kapālin.
22. Bindunātha.
23. Kákachañḍis'wara.
24. Allama Prabhudeva.
25. Ghodācholin (or Ghorācholin).
26. Tīṭṭiṇi (or Chinchinī, or Dhiḍhīni, or Tīḍhivi).
27. Válukin (or Vāsuki, or Bhálukin).

28. Nágabodha (or Nágabodhin).

29. Khaṇḍa.

30. Kápálīka.

Professor Wilson makes two names of A'nanda Bhairava; where, observing the analogy of Manthána Bhairava, No. 10, I make but one. No. 24, on the other hand, the Professor divides. Allama Prabhudeva was a celebrated Jángama sectary. See the Mackenzie Collection, Vol. II., pp. 14 seqq. The *Yoga* seems to have been zealously cultivated in the South. Nos. 29 and 30 are written, by the Professor, as a single appellation. I have broken it into two, on the authority of several MSS.

#### XXXIV.

##### HATHA-SANKETA-CHANDRIKÁ.

Another disquisition on the *Haṭha-yoga*. By Sundara Deva, son of Vis'wanátha Deva. They were of the *gotra* of Kas'yapa, and were Marahattás of Benares. Sundara Deva's spiritual guide was one Púrṇánanda, if this be a human designation. Leaves 152, *s'lokas* 3,500. Ben. Coll.

The *Haṭha-sanketa-chandriká* quotes from other works and authors, to an unusual extent. A list of some of these is subjoined, but without any attempt—which the citations themselves rarely assist, if the mention of their sources does not—to appropriate them to specific subjects. It is, also, quite possible that a chapter is here and there named, instead of the treatise to which it belongs; and even that a combination of words, taken for the title of a treatise, is not so. The catalogue is as follows: *Haṭha-pradípiká*, (or?) *Haṭha-dípiká*; *Yoga-chandriká*; *Yoga-chintámani*; *Sanátana-siddhánta*; *Yoga-sára-samuchchaya*; *Sanke-ta-s'ikshá*; *Yoga-sangraha*; *Yoga-rahasya*; *Viraktásarvaswa*; *Náḍi-s'uddhi*; *S'akti-bodha*; *S'akti-jágara*; *Haṭha-yoga*, by Gorakshanátha; *Pavana-yoga-sangraha*; *Tantra-rája*; *Súta-sanhitá*; *Haṭha-ratnávalí*; *S'iva-sanhitá*; *Tripurá-samuch-*

*chaya*; *Kumbhaka-paddhati*; *Sures'wara Achárya's Mánasol-lása*; *Swarodaya*; *Jivana-mukti-viveka*; *Siddhánta-s'ekhara*; *Yoga-tattwa-prakás'a*, (or ?) *Yoga-tattwa-prakás'aka*; *Yoga-tárá-valí*; *Yoga-s'ikhopanishad*; *I's'wara-gítá*; *Nandi-purána*; *A'tma-purána*; *Brahma-vidyopanishad*; *Yoga-dípiká*; *Váyu-san-hitá*; *Yoga-yájnavalkya*; *Káliká-purána*; *Jaigíshavya-yoga-s'ástra*; *Amrita-bindúpanishad*; *Yoga-sára*; *Yoga-bíja*; *Hemádri*; *Kerala-tantra*; *Nakulís'a-yoga-páráyana*; *I's'wart-tantra*; *Yoga-bhás'kara*; *Spars'a-yoga-s'ástra*; *Siddha-sopána*; *Rasa-pradípa*; *Amanaska*; *Sadá-s'iva-gítá*; *I's'wara-mínanátha-samvada*; *Yoga-hrídaya*; *Tantra-chúdámani*; and *Vidyárapya*.

---

### XXXV.

#### GORAKSHA-S'ATAKA.

Likewise entitled *Jnána-s'ataka*. A treatise on the *Rája-yoga*, in one hundred stanzas. One of the MSS. inspected was copied in *Samvat* 1696. Leaves 15, *s'lokas* 200. Ben. Coll.

---

### XXXVI.

#### YOGA-S'ASTRA-SÚTRA-PÁTHA.

A set of aphorisms on theocracy, in eight books. They are reputed to be posterior to the sentences of Patanjali. It is alleged that they were noted down by Baudháyana, as they were orally delivered by S'ukra to Yájnavalkya. Hence they are ascribed to S'ukra, who here has the epithet of Mahákavi. This work possibly deserves a closer examination than I can at present give it: but it is, I suspect, of comparatively recent origin, and of little worth in any point of view. Leaves 76, *s'lokas* 1,300. Ben. Coll.

Ráya Mukuṭa cites, in his *Pada-chandriká*, the *Yoga-s'ataká-khyána* of Sanátana ; and the *S'árngadharapaddhati* contains a long extract from the *Yoga-rasáyana*.

In a fragment of a treatise on the *Haṭha-yoga*, of which I am unable to give a specific account, occur the following names of authors and works : Jálándhara, A'nandakanda ; *Yoga-sára*, *Rangarája-stava*.

---

## THE NYAYA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### NYÁYA-SÚTRA.

Aphorisms of the *Nyāya* philosophy, in five books. By Gotama or Akshapáda or Akshacharāṇa. Leaves 36, *s'lokas* 288. Ben. Coll. See No. IX. *infra*.

---

### II.

#### NYÁYA-BHÁSHYA.

A commentary on No. I. It is attributed to Vátsyáyana, the *ṛishi*. Leaves 96, *s'lokas* 3,400. Ben. Coll.

---

### III.

#### NYÁYA-VĀRTIKA-TÁTPARYA-PARIS'UDDHI.

Also called *Nyāya-nibandha*. This is, probably, an emendation of Pakshila Swámin's *vártika* or supplement to No. I. Diñnága, whom Váchaspati Mis'ra names with censure, was another ancient expositor of the logical institutes. The writings of both have, perhaps, perished. Complete copies of the work in question may be forthcoming; but I have never seen one. Its author is Udayana A'chárya, who is also called Uddyotakara A'chárya and Udayakara A'chárya. He was of the *gotra* of Bharadwája. F. E. H.

## IV.

## NYÁYA-VÁRTIKA-TATPARYA-ŢÍKÁ.

A voluminous commentary on No. III. By Váchaspati Mis'ra, disciple of Mártanḍatilaka Swámin. Leaves 393, *s'lokas* 12,500. Ben. Coll.

Váchaspati, in his *Tuttwa-kaumudí*, alludes to this work.

## V.

## NYÁYA-NIBANDHA-PRAKÁS'A.

Often called, from the name of its author, the *Vardhamáni*. Another commentary on No. III. By Vardhamána Upádhyáya, son of one Ganges'a Upádhyáya. Leaves 53, *s'lokas* 3,500. Ben. Coll.

Vardhamána, in one of his writings, names Váchaspati Mis'ra, the author of No. IV. That Váchaspati Mis'ra, the legist, was a different person, and of posterior date, is proved, compendiously, by the fact that, in his *Dwaita-nirṇaya*, he cites Vardhamána Upádhyáya's *A'hniká*.

## VI.

## VARDHAMANENDU.

A commentary on No. V. By Padmanábha Mis'ra, son of Balabhadra. Leaves 65, *s'lokas* 3,000. J. R. B.

## VII.

## NYÁYA-PARÍS'ISHTA.

A commentary on No. I. The copy inspected contains only the fifth book, the last. By Udayana A'chárya, the author of No. III. *supra*. F. E. H.

This work is said to be of extreme rarity.



## VIII.

## NYÁYA-PARIS'ISHṬA-PRAKÁŚ'A.

Annotations on No. VII. The only MS. examined contains no more than the third chapter of the five. By Vardhamána Upádhyáya, son of one Ganges'a Upádhyáya. See No. V. supra. F. E. H.

The work also is reported to be of exceedingly infrequent occurrence.

## IX.

## NYÁYA-SÚTRA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. I. By Vis'wanátha Bhaṭṭáchárya, son of Vidyánivása. The Calcutta edition of this work, which embraces both the text and its exposition, was published in 1828; pp. 264, 8vo. Dr. J. R. Ballantyne is publishing, in parts, the aphorisms of the *Nyáya* system, accompanied by extracts from Vis'wanátha's notes, in the original Sanskrit, with an English translation. The first fasciculus appeared in 1850; and the last, which concludes the undertaking, is now in the press.

## X.

## TARKA-BHÁŚHÁ.

Or *Tarka-paribhášhá*. An elementary work on the *Nyáya*. By Kes'ava Mis'ra. Leaves 35, *s'lokas* 600. Ben. Coll.

## XI.

## TARKA-BHÁŚHÁ-PRAKÁŚ'IKÁ.

A commentary on No. X. The copy which I have examined is imperfect, containing the substance of 1200 *s'lokas*, and

giving neither the beginning of the work nor its end. Colebrooke—in his *Miscellaneous Essays*, Vol. I., p. 263—probably intends, by “Balibhadra,” the author of the present work, or Balabhadra Mis’ra. V. P.

---

## XII.

### TARKA-BHÁSHĀ-PRAKĀS’Ā.

Or *Tarkānubhāshā*. Another set of annotations on No. X. By Govardhana Mis’ra, son of Balabhadra and Vijayas’rī, and younger brother of Vis’wanátha and Padmanábha. This work is not to be confounded with the last. The father and son, it appears, went over precisely the same ground. Leaves 49, *s’lokas* 1,200. F. E. H.

---

## XIII.

### BHÁVĀRTHA-DÍPIKĀ.

A third commentary on No. X. Its author is Gauríkānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 239, *s’lokas* 4,300. F. E. H.

---

## XIV.

### TARKA-BHĀSHĀ-PRAKĀS’IKĀ.

Another commentary on No. X. By Chennu Bhaṭṭa, a Tailanga. In various MSS. his name is also read Channu, Chinna, and Chainya. His patron was one Rájá Harihara. His father was Vishṇudeva; and he had an elder brother Sarvajna. One of the several copies inspected was transcribed in the year of Vikramārka 1616. Leaves 97, *s’lokas* 2,300. V. S’. J.

---

## XV.

### TARKA-BHĀSHĀ-SĀRA-MANJARÍ.

A fifth commentary on No. X. By Mádhava Deva, who lived at Benares. He was son of Lakshmaṇa Deva, whose father was

Mádhava Deva, of Dhárásúra. The MS. which has been examined was copied in the *Samvat* year 1737. Leaves 125, *s'lokas* 2,750. V. S'. J.

---

## XVI.

### TARKA-BHÁSHĀ-BHÁVA-PRAKÁŚ'IKĀ.

A sixth commentary on No. X. Its author is one Gopínátha. The only copy of this work which I have seen is imperfect at the conclusion. Ben. Coll.

---

## XVII.

### TARKA-BHÁSHĀ-PRAKÁŚ'IKĀ.

Commentary the seventh on No. X. By Kaundinya Dīkshita, pupil of Murári Bhaṭṭa. Of this work I have inspected only a single MS.; and that is defective in its latter half. Ben. Coll.

---

## XVIII.

### NYĀYA-SIDDHĀNTA-MANJARĪ.

An elementary treatise on the *Nyāya*. By Jánakínátha, surnamed Chūdāmaṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 31, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

T. S'. has an excellent copy of the *Nyāya-siddhānta-manjarī*, transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1757, at Benares, by Pandit Dhunḍhirāja Bhaṭṭa, son of Somaśwara Bhaṭṭa, whose family name was Upadrashṭa. B. S'. K. has another very correct MS. of this work, written in the year of Vikramāditya 1779.

---

## XIX.

### TARKA-PRAKÁŚ'A.

Otherwise called *Nyāya-siddhānta-manjarī-dīpikā*. A commentary on No. XVIII. By Ś'rikāṇṭha Dīkshita, surnamed Nyā-

yavágis'a. The scholiast's name seems to be written Sítikanṭha fully as often as S'ríkanṭha. I have seen a copy of this work which bore the year 1796 of the *Samvat* era as the date of its transcription. Leaves 314, *s'lokas* 8,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XX.

## BHÁVA-DÍPIKÁ.

Another commentary on No. XVIII. By S'ríkrishṇa Nyáyavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya, son of Govinda Nyáyálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 73, *s'lokas* 3,600. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXI.

## MANJARÍ-SÁRA.

Also entitled *Nyáya-siddhánta-manjarí-sára*. A third commentary on No. XVIII. By Yádava Vyása, son of Nṛsinha, and disciple of one Rámakrishṇa. The copy here described was written in the *Samvat* year 1753. Leaves 83, *s'lokas* 3,200. Ben. Coll.

This work names Sauḍala Upádhyáya and the author of the *Mañi*.

---

## XXII.

## MANJARÍ-PRAKÁS'A.

Or *Nyáya-siddhánta-manjarí-prakás'a*. Commentary the fourth on No. XVIII. By Bháskara, son of Mudgala, of the Laugákshi *gotra*. Hence the annotator is generally denominated Laugákshi Bháskara. This work cites the *Sas'adharíya*. The sole copy examined is defective at the end. Ben. Coll.

## XXIII.

## PADÁRTHA-MÁLÁ.

Likewise called *Padārtha-prakās'a*. An elementary treatise on the *Nyāya*. By Laugākshi Bhāskara Mahāmahopādhyāya, son of Mudgala Bhaṭṭa, son of Rudra Bhaṭṭa or Rudra Kavindra. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 275. Ben. Coll.

## XXIV.

## PADÁRTHA-MÁLÁ-PRAKĀS'A.

A commentary on No. XXIII., by its author, Laugākshi Bhāskara. Leaves 54, *s'lokas* 1,500. T. S.

## XXV.

## NYĀYA-KAUSTUBHA.

A general work on the *Nyāya* philosophy. By Mahādeva Puṇatāmakara, son of Mukunda, and disciple of S'rīkaṇṭha or S'itikaṇṭha. Leaves 422, *s'lokas* 18,200. B. S'. K.

Mahādeva speaks, in this treatise, of the author of the *Maṇi*.

## XXVI.

## NYĀYA-SĀRA-VICHĀRA.

A commentary on the *Nyāya-sāra* of Bhāsarvajna, which I have never seen. By Bhaṭṭa Rāghava, son of Sāranga, and pupil of Mahādeva Sarvajna Vādindra. It was composed in the *Saka* year 1174, or A. D. 1252, entitled Paridhāvin. The copy examined was transcribed at least as early as the *Samvat* year 1528, in which, as appears from a memorandum on its last page, it was sold to one Viśṇu, for twenty-five coins of unspecified denomination. Leaves 100, *s'lokas* 2,700. Ben. Coll.

This work cites or mentions Udayana, Pras'astapāda, Vāchaspati Miś'ra, Rāma Bhaṭṭa, and the *Bhūṣhaṇa* of Bhāsarvajna.

## XXVII.

## NISHKAṆṬIKĀ.

Or *Varadarāja-vyākhyā*. A commentary on the *Sāra-sangraha* of Varadarāja, which annotates the *Tarka-kārikā* of the same author. The names even of those two treatises I know only from this; never having seen them. By Mallinātha Kavi. Leaves 91, *s'lokas* 2,500. Ben. Coll.

Mallinātha alleges, in this work, that he has written scholia, also called *Nishkaṇṭikā*, on Pras'astapāda's exposition of the *Vaiśeṣika-sūtra*, the *Pras'astapāda-bhāṣya*. In the present work the following authors and treatises are referred to: Pakshila, Prabhākara, the *Nyāsoddyota*, *S'ālikā*, *Bhāṭṭa-kārikā*, *Nikasha*, *A'tmatattva-viveka*, *Nyāya-kusumānjali*, Udayana's *Tātparyā-paris'uddhi*, and the *Vārtika-tātparyā-ṭīkā* of Vāchaspati Miśra.

It may be suspected that the Mallinātha who wrote the *Nishkaṇṭikā* is not the well-known commentator on the poems of Kālidāsa and others. Varadarāja is a name which has been borne by several authors. To the best known, who has the surname of Bhāṭṭa, we owe the *Madhya-kaumudī*, *Laghu-kaumudī*, and *Sāra-siddhānta-kaumudī*. Another, of the tribe of Kus'ika, annotated the *Kalpa-sūtra* of Gārgya. A third will be mentioned in the sequel; and the writer of the *Sāra-sangraha* is, perhaps, a fourth.

## XXVIII.

## SIDDHĀNTA-SANGRAHA.

An elementary work on the *Nyāya* doctrines. By Yādava Vyāsa, son of Nṛsinha, and pupil of Rāmakṛishṇa. Leaves 67, *s'lokas* 1,700. Ben. Coll.

## XXIX.

## BÁLA-BODHA.

A commentary on some unnamed work by one S'āṇḍilya of S'úrasena, apparently an introductory treatise on the Hindu logical system. By Govinda, the mathematician, son of Láḍama; Sanádhya Bráhmans. He wrote his gloss in the time of one Rájá Mukuṭes'wara, in the *S'aka* year 1111, or A. D. 1189. The MS. inspected was copied in the year 1655 of the era of Vikramáditya. Leaves 35, *s'lokas* 475. Ben. Coll.

## XXX.

## TARKA-CHANDRIKÁ.

An elementary exposition of the *Nyáya* philosophy. By Vis'wes'wara A's'rama. The only copy which I have seen of this work is fragmentary. Ben. Coll.

## XXXI.

## NYÁYA-RATNA.

As far as can be judged from a few detached leaves of this treatise, it appears to be a general Naiyáyika disquisition. Its author is Maṇi Miś'ra. Ben. Coll.

## XXXII.

## TATTWA-CHINTÁMAṆI.

Or *Chintámaṇi*; or simply *Maṇi*, as it is very frequently called in citations. An original work, of great repute, on the totality of the *Nyáya* doctrines. By Ganges'a Upádhyaýa Chintámaṇi. Leaves 515, *s'lokas* 10,000. Ben. Coll.

As the grand divisions of this work will be referred to separately, it is as well to mention that they are four in number, the *Pratyaksha-khaṇḍa*, *Anumāna-khaṇḍa*, *Upamāna-khaṇḍa*, and

*S'abda-khaṇḍa*, or sections on perception, inference, comparison, and affirmation.

Ganges'a Upādhyāya came after Vāchaspati Miśra, whom he often quotes, and generally under the title of Tīkākāra.

The second section of this work was published in Calcutta, in the *Samvat* year 1905 ; pp. 83, 8vo.

Besides the commentaries on the *Tattwa-chintāmaṇi*, about to be described, I have heard of one by Yajnamūrti Kāśīnātha. And see under No. XLI. *infra*. I have also been told of an abridgement of the *Chintāmaṇi*, by one Gopīnātha.

---

### XXXIII.

#### MATHURĀNĀTHĪ.

No more particular name of this work has been ascertained. It is a commentary on No. XXXII. By Mathurānātha Tarkavāgīśa Leaves 130, *s'loka*s 5,720. Ben. Coll.

---

### XXXIV.

#### CHINTĀMAṆI-TĪKĀ.

It has not been discovered that this work has any more specific designation. It is a commentary on No. XXXII. By Pragalbha A'chārya, son of Narapati and Jāhnavī. The *Kiraṇāvalī* and Vardhamāna Upādhyāya are cited in it. Leaves 446, *s'loka*s 5,400. Ben. Coll.

---

### XXXV.

#### CHINTĀMAṆI-PARĪKSHĀ.

A commentary on No. XXXII. By Padmanābha, son and pupil of Balabhadra. A fragment. Ben. Coll.



## XXXVI.

## GÚÐHÁRTHA-TATTWA-DÍPIKÁ.

Otherwise called *Raghudeví*. A commentary on No. XXXII.  
By Raghudeva Bhaṭṭáchárya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXVII.

## TATTWA-CHINTÁMAÑI-PRABHÁ.

A commentary on No. XXXII. By Yajnapati Upádhyáya.  
A fragment. F. E. H.

Yajnapati is referred to by the authors of No. XL. and No. XLI. *infra*.

---

## XXXVIII.

## TATTWA-CHINTÁMAÑI-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. XXXII. By Ruchidatta Mis'ra. A  
fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXIX.

## TATTWA-CHINTÁMAÑI-VYÁKHYÁ.

If this work has a special title, it has not been observed. It  
is a commentary on No. XXXII. Its author is Sárvaabhauma  
Bhaṭṭáchárya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

It is exceedingly doubtful whether any of the last seven works  
goes over the whole of the *Tattwa-chintámani*. Their infrequent  
occurrence, even in scattered portions, has a ready reason in the  
alleged superior value of the scholia, though partial, next to be  
noticed.

## XL.

## DĪDHITI.

Often called *S'īromaṇi*, from its author. A commentary on the first two sections of No. XXXII. By Raghunātha S'īromaṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 109, *s'lokas* 3,600. Ben. Coll.

For the date of a person surnamed S'īromaṇi, see Colebrooke's Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance, Preface, p. xii.

It is reported that there is a commentary on the *Didhiti*, additional to those here catalogued, by one Nīlakaṇṭha S'āstrī, of Benares.

## XLI.

## GĀDĀDHARĪ.

A commentary on No. XL. By Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 882, *s'lokas* 36,000. Ben. Coll.

In one copy of this work which I have seen, Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya has the agnomen of Chakravartin. Gadādhara refers to a commentary on No. XXXII., by Harirāma Bhaṭṭāchārya. I have not seen it.

## XLII.

## KĀS'IKĀ.

Also called *Gādādhari-vivṛiti* and *Kṛishṇabhaṭṭī*. A commentary on No. XLI. By Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa A'rḍe, son of Ranganātha, and pupil of one Hari. The author was a Marahāṭṭa Brāhman, of Benares. He had an elder brother Nārāyaṇa. Leaves 1,540, *s'lokas* 42,000. Ben. Coll.

Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa A'rḍe also wrote a commentary on the *Nirṇaya-sindhu*.

## XLIII.

## NYÁYA-RATNA.

A commentary on the *panchavádí* subsection of No. XLI. By Raghunátha S'ástrí Parvatíkara, late of the Poona College. This work was lithographed in Bombay, in the *S'aka* year 1765, or A. D. 1843 : leaves 316, of the MS. form, and four leaves of emendations.

## XLIV.

## PRÁMÁNYA-VÁDA-KROḌA.

On No. XLI. By an anonymous writer. Imperfect. T. S'.

The word *kroḍa* demands explanation. It is used to indicate groups of stray notes, as distinguished from consecutive comments. Collections thus denominated are very abundant in private collections ; and they are held in high esteem. They are frequently by eminent authors ; and their value consists in combining great conciseness with an exclusive attention to questions of real difficulty. They are almost the only sensible elucidations which the Hindus possess. I shall make no attempt to impart an idea of the precise subjects of the several *kroḍas* entered below and after the *Jágadís'í*. We have now come to the arcana of Hindu dialectics. No European seems as yet even to have begun to thread the perplexing labyrinth ; and the very general nature of this index does not exact that I should endeavour to convey the information which is foregone in abstaining from translating titles.

## XLV.

## PANCHAKSHANÍ-KROḌA.

On No. XLI. By an anonymous author. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 80. T. S'.

## XLVI.

VYADHIKARANA-DHARMAVACHCHHINNA-BHAVA-KROPA.

On No. XLI. By an anonymous author. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 325. T. S'.

---

## XLVII.

SIDDHANTA-LAKSHANA-KROPA.

On No. XLI. Its author is not known. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 125. T. S'.

---

## XLVIII.

PAKSHATA-KROPA.

On No. XLI. Of unrecorded authorship. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 400. T. S'.

---

## XLIX.

SAMANYA-NIRUKTI-KROPA.

On No. XLI. Its author has not been ascertained. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 400. T. S'.

---

## L.

BHAVANANDI.

A commentary on No. XL. By Bhavananda Siddhantavagis'a. Leaves 546, *s'lokas* 13,625. V. P.

---

## LI.

BHAVANANDI-PRAKASA.

A commentary on No. L. By Mahadeva Pandit. Leaves 688, *s'lokas* 36,200. V. P.

## LII.

## SARVOPAKṢINÍ.

A commentary on No. L. By Mahádeva Puṇatámakara. Leaves 480, *s'lokas* 17,250. V. P.

It has not been determined whether No. LII. be independent of No. LI., i. e., whether it be a piece of it, or whether the two form a part, or the whole, of a single work.

## LIII.

## DÍDHITI-RAUDRÍ.

A commentary on No. XL. By Rudra Bhaṭṭáchárya. The MS. here described is on the first section only of the *Dídhiti*: but I have seen a fragment on the second section also. Leaves 96, *s'lokas* 3,750. V. P.

## LIV.

## DÍDHITI-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. XL. By Jayaráma. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

## LV.

## DÍDHITI-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. XL. By Yativarya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

## LVI.

## DÍDHITI-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. XL. By Nyáyaváchaspati, son of Vi-dyánivása. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

I am unable to say how much of the *Dīdhiti* is taken up by the last three expositions. Nor can the pandits of Benares affirm whether these works have more specific appellations than those here given in the rubrics. It may be presumed that they are all of considerable extent. They are very rarely met with.

## LVII.

JĀGADÍS'Ī.

A commentary on the second section of No. XL. By Jagadís'a Tarkálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 474, *s'lokas* 18,000. Ben. Coll.

## LVIII.

MANJÚSHÁ.

It has a second name, that of *Jagadís'a-toshinī*. A commentary on No. LVII. By Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa A'rḍe. Imperfect. F. E. H.

## LIX.

PANCHALAKSHANĪ-KROḌA.

Detached notes on No. LVII. By Chandranáráyaṇa Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 40. G. S'.

## LX.

PANCHALAKSHANĪ-KROḌA.

On No. LVII. By Nílakanṭha. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 40. G. S'.

## LXI.

PANCHALAKSHANĪ-KROḌA.

On No. LVII. By S'ankara. Imperfect. G. S'.

## LXII.

PANCHALAKSHANĪ-KRÖḌA.

On No. LVII. By —. Imperfect. G. S'.

## LXIII.

PŪRVAPAKSHA-VYĀPTI-KRÖḌA.

On No. LVII. By an anonymous author. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 125. T. S'.

## LXIV.

VYADHIKARĀṆA-DHARMĀVACHCHHINNĀBHĀVA-KRÖḌA.

On No. LVII. By an anonymous author. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 475. T. S'.

## LXV.

VYADHIKARĀṆA-DHARMĀVACHCHHINNĀBHĀVA-KRÖḌA.

On No. LVII. By Chandranārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 12. G. S'.

## LXVI.

VYADHIKARĀṆA-DHARMĀVACHCHHINNĀBHĀVA-KRÖḌA.

On No. LVII. By —. Imperfect. T. S'.

## LXVII.

VYADHIKARĀṆA-DHARMĀVACHCHHINNĀBHĀVA-KRÖḌA.

On No. LVII. By —. Imperfect. G. S'.

## LXVIII.

VYADHIKARAṆA-DHARMÁVACHCHHINNÁBHÁVA-KROḌA.

On No. LVII. By ——. Imperfect. G. S'.

---

## LXIX.

SIDDHÁNTA-LAKSHAṆÁ-KROḌA.

On No. LVII. By Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa Árde. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 200. G. S'.

---

## LXX.

SIDDHÁNTA-LAKSHAṆÁ-KROḌA.

On No. LVII. By an anonymous author. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 525. T. S'.

---

## LXXI.

DÍDHITI-MÁTHURÍ.

A commentary on the second section of No. XL. By Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. The copy inspected is fragmentary. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXII.

SÁMÁNYA-NIRUKTYABHINAVA-VYAKHYÁ.

Scholia on a topic discussed in No. XL. By an anonymous writer. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 900. T. S'.

---

## LXXIII.

MAṆI-DÍDHITI-GÚPHARTHA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

This is said to be an epitome of No. XL. By Bhavánanda Siddhántavágís'a. A fragment. Ben. Coll.



## LXXIV.

## ANUMĀNA-MAYÚKHA.

A commentary on the second section of No. XXXII. By Jagadís'a Tarkálankára Bhattachárya, author of No. LVII. Leaves 170, *s'lokas* 6,800. K. B.

---

## LXXV.

## VÁKYÁRTHA-DĪPIKÁ.

Another commentary on the second section of No. XXXII. By Hanumad A'chárya, son of Vyásavarya, and pupil of one Vírarághava. Hanumad was of the *gotra* of Kas'yapa. He wrote this work for the use of his own disciple, one Nandaráma. The only MS. of it which I have seen is very imperfect. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXVI.

## UPAMĀNA-CHINTĀMAÑI-ŢÍKĀ.

This work does not appear to have any most specific designation. It annotates the third section, that on the topic of comparison, of No. XXXII. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 825. T. S'.

---

## LXXVII.

## A'LOKA.

Also called *Manyáloka* and *Chintámañi-prakáśa*. A commentary on a considerable, but unascertained, portion of No. XXXII. By Jayadeva Tarkálankára Mis'ra Mahámahopádhyāya, pupil and nephew of Hari Mis'ra. Jayadeva has the further surname of Pakshadhara. The tradition runs that he came by it from the circumstance that, when a young student, he read logic with his preceptor only once a fortnight. Many identify him, but on inconclusive grounds, with Jayadeva the author of the *Gíta-govinda*. I know the *Aloka* only from fragments. Ben. Coll.

## LXXVIII.

SÁRA-MANJARÍ.

A commentary on No. LXXVII. By Bhavánanda Siddhántavágís'a. Leaves 315, *s'lokas* 11,800. V. P.

---

## LXXIX.

PAKSHADHARODDHÁRA.

Or *Manýáloka-kaṇṭakoddhára*. A commentary on No. LXXVII. By Mahámahopádhyaýa Ṭhakkura Madhusúdana. Imperfect. F. E. H.

---

## LXXX.

S'ABDÁLOKA-VIVEKA.

A commentary on the *S'abda-khaṇḍa* of No. LXXVII. By Jayaráma Nyáyapanchánana. Leaves 571, *s'lokas* 14,000. V. P.

---

## LXXXI.

S'ABDÁLOKA-RAHASYA.

A commentary on the *S'abda-khaṇḍa* of No. LXXVII. By Gopínátha, son of Jnánapati. Leaves 399, *s'lokas* 9,200. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXXII.

S'ABDÁLOKA-VIVEKA.

A commentary on the *S'abda-khaṇḍa* of No. LXXVII. By Guṇánanda Vidyávágís'a, pupil of Madhusúdana. Leaves 136, *s'lokas* 5,200. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXIII.

S'ABDÁLOKA-RAHASYA.

A commentary on the *S'abda-khaṇḍa* of No. LXXVII. By Mahámahopádhyáya Raghupati Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 166, *s'loka*s 2,900. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXXIV.

A'LOKA-GÁDÁDHARÍ.

A commentary on the *S'abda-khaṇḍa* of No. LXXVII. By Gadádharma Bhaṭṭáchárya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXXV.

A'LOKA-MATHURÁNÁTHÍ.

A commentary on the *S'abda-khaṇḍa* of No. LXXVII. By Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

Thus concludes the catalogue of scholia growing out of No. XXXII. Doubtless many of these works have been described amiss, and so entered in the wrong places. But I have been able to obtain access to only small portions of them, for the most part; and I have never seen a pandit who has read more than two or three out of the whole, the *kroḍas* excepted.

---

## LXXXVI.

NIRUKTI-PRAKÁS'A.

Definitions of dialectic technicalities. By Raghudeva Nyáyálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXXVII.

## MANGALA-VĀDA.

On the effect of benedictions on the completion of a work.  
By Harirāma Tarkavāgis'a. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 160. Ben. Coll.

S'as'adhara the logician is cited in this treatise; and so are the *Dīdhiti* and the *Nyāya-kaustubha*.

---

## LXXXVIII.

## RĀMARUDRA-BHAṬṬĪ.

Notes on Dinakara's treatise concerning invocations. By Rāmarudra Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 350. G. S'.

---

## LXXXIX.

## I'S'WARA-VĀDA.

By Raghudeva Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 150. V. P.

---

## XC.

## I'S'WARE NITYA-SUKHA-VYAVASTHĀPANA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 175. V. P.

---

## XCI.

## VISHAYATĀ-VADĀRTHA.

Or *Vishayatā-vichāra*. By Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 500. V. P.

The pandits say that Gadādhara composed no less than sixty-four special treatises, similar to the one here noticed. These are additional to his larger works.

## XCII.

VISHAYATÁ-VÁDA.

By Harirāma Bhattachārya. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 290. Ben. Coll.

## XCIII.

GAURAVA-LÁGHAVA-VICHÁRA.

An essay on the operose and the facile, in argumentation.  
By an anonymous author. Leaves 58, *s'lokas* 900. V. S'. A'.

## XCIV.

UDDES'YA-VIDHEYA-BODHA-STHALÍYA-VICHÁRA.

By Jayarāma Nyáyapanchánana Bhattachārya. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 73. T. S'.

## XCV.

VIS'ISHṬA-VAIS'ISHṬYA-BODHA-VICHARA.

By Harirāma Tarkavágis'a Bhattachārya. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 400. Ben. Coll.

It is said that Raghudeva Bhattachārya composed a similar work, bearing this identical title.

## XCVI.

VIS'ISHṬA-VAIS'ISHṬYA-BODHA-RAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 180. Ben. Coll.

S'riromanī Bhattachārya is quoted in this disquisition.

It is said that the titles of all Mathuránátha's smaller treatises end with the word *rahasya*. But he has by no means monopolized this termination.

## XCVII.

## VIS'ISHTA-VAIS'ISHTYA-VÁDA.

The author's name does not appear in the only copy, an imperfect one, to which I have had access. Ben. Coll.

## XCVIII.

## KÁRANATÁ-VÁDA.

Or *Káranatá-vichára*. By Bhavánanda Bhattachárya. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 150. T. S'.

## XCIX.

## ANYATHÁ-SIDDHI-VICHÁRA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 23, *s'lokas* 250. Ben. Coll.  
This work cites Chakravartin.

## C.

## SÁMAGRÍ-VÁDA.

Or *Sámagrí-vichára*, according to some MSS. By Raghu-deva Bhattachárya. Leaves 12, *s'lokas* 455. Ben. Coll.

## CI. •

## SÁMAGRÍ-VICHÁRA.

By an anonymous writer. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 160. V. P.

## CII.

## ANYATHÁ-KHYÁTI-TATTWA.

By Jayaráma Nyáyapanchánana Bhattachárya. The copy examined was written in the *Samvat* year 1879, or *S'aka* 1744. Leaves 23, *s'lokas* 350. T. S'.

## CIII.

## PRATIYOGI-JNÁNA-KÁRAṆATÁ-VÁDA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 6, *s'lokas* 265. V. P.

---

## CIV.

## PRATIYOGI-JNÁNASYA HETUTWA-KHAṆḌANA.

By Raghudeva Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 200. Ben. Coll.

---

## CV.

## PÁKAJA-VICHÁRA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 450. Ben. Coll.

---

## CVI.

## S'AS'ADHARÍYA.

A disquisition on the nature of atoms, cause, &c. &c. By S'as'adhara Achārya. Leaves 43, *s'lokas* 750. V. P.

---

## CVII.

## NYÁYA-SIDDHANTA-DÍPA-PRABHÁ.

A commentary on No. CVI., not on the *Nyáya-siddhanta-dípa*. The scholiast is S'eshánanta. It was written at the instance of S'árngadhara, probably the *guru* of one Rájá Padmanábha, of the Jamadagni family, who was warmly interested in the literature of the Upanishads. Leaves 135, *s'lokas* 7,000. Ben. Coll.

This work cites Ganges'a Upādhyāya Chintāmaṇi, Maṇḍana, Vādivāgis'wara, and the *Nyáya-kusumāñjali*.

## CVIII.

**TWAÑ-MANO-YOGASYA JNÁNATWÁVACHCHINNAM PRATI KÁRANAT-  
WA-KHAṆḌANA.**

The writer's name has not been ascertained. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 50. Ben. Coll.

---

## CIX.

**SAMAVÁYA-PRAMÁNA-VÁDÁRTHA.**

Its author's name has not transpired. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 92. Ben. Coll.

---

## CX.

**A'KÁS'A-VÁDÁRTHA.**

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 65. V. P.

---

## CXI.

**PRATIYOGYANADHIKARAṆE NÁS'ASYOTPATTI-NIRÁSA.**

The author's name may be mentioned at its beginning, which is wanting, a single leaf, in the sole copy of this work which I have inspected. Leaves 32, *s'lokas* 570. V. P.

---

## CXII.

**NIRVIKALPAKA-VICHÁRA.**

Of unknown authorship. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 22. V. P.



## CXIII.

## SANKARYA-VÁDA.

Or *Jāti-sāṅkarya-vāda*, as it is called in one copy which I have seen. Its author's name is not known. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 91. V. P.

---

## CXIV.

## SANNIKARSHA-VÁDÁRTHA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 30, *s'lokas* 800. V. P.

---

## CXV.

## SANNIKARSHA-VICHÁRA.

By an anonymous writer. Leaves 21, *s'lokas* 600. V. P.

---

## CXVI.

## VISHAYA-LAUKIKA-PRATYAKSHA-KÁRYA-KÁRAṆA-BHÁVA-RAHASYA.

The name of its author has not been discovered. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 375. V. P.

---

## CXVII.

## UDBHÚTA-RÚPASYA KÁRAṆATWA-VICHÁRA.

Of anonymous authorship. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 84. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXVIII.

## CHITRA-RÚPA-VÁDÁRTHA.

By Nyáyaváchaspati, son of Vidyánivása. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 600. Ben. Coll.

## CXIX.

CHITRA-RÚPA-VÁDÁRTHA.

In the only, an imperfect, copy of this treatise which has been examined, its author's name is not mentioned. V. P.

---

## CXX.

PRĀG-ABHĀVA-VICHĀRA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 68. V. P.

---

## CXXI.

RĀTRI-PADA-VICHĀRA.

Its writer is not known. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 90. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXXII.

JNĀNA-LAKSHAṆA-VÁDÁRTHA.

Of unknown authorship. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 110. V. P.

---

## CXXIII.

SANS'AYA-VÁDÁRTHA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 200. V. P.

---

## CXXIV.

A'TMATWA-JÁTI-VICHĀRA.

By Mahádeva Puṇatámakara, son of Mukunda Pandit. Leaves 20, *s'lokas* 450. V. P.

## CXXV.

SWAPRAKÁŚ'A-RAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 15,  
*s'lokas* 460. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXXVI.

SWAPRAKÁŚ'A-RAHASYA.

I have not learned its author's name. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 440.  
Ben. Coll.

---

## CXXVII.

A'TMA-TATTWA-PRAKODHA.

By Rághava Pauchánana Bhaṭṭáchárya. In the copy examined the commencement is wanting. Leaves 77, *s'lokas* 1,800.  
V. P.

---

## CXXVIII.

SANSKÁRA-SIDDHI-DÍPIKÁ.

By one Chitradhara. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 200. V. P.

---

## CXXIX.

SMṚITI-SANSKÁRA-VÁDA.

Its author's name is undiscovered. Leaves 24, *s'lokas* 550.  
V. S'. J.

---

## CXXX.

SMṚITI-SANSKÁRA-RAHASYA.

By Rámachandra Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 25, *s'lokas* 500. V. P.

## CXXXI.

SMṚITI-SANSKÁRA-VICHÁRA.

An essay by an unknown writer. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 325.  
V. P.

---

## CXXXII.

MUKTI-VÁDA.

By Gadádharma Bhattachárya. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 350. Ben.  
Coll.

---

## CXXXIII.

NAVYA-MUKTI-VÁDA-TIPPANÍ.

A commentary on No. CXXXII. By S'ivaráma Váchaspati  
Bhattachárya. Leaves 12, *s'lokas* 600. K. C. B.

---

## CXXXIV.

VÁDA-PARICHCHHEDA.

By Mahámahopádhyáya Rudra Bhattachárya, son of Mahá-  
mahopádhyáya Vidyánivása. The sole MS. of this disquisition  
to which I have had access is a fragment. F. E. H.

---

## CXXXV.

NYÁYA-MÁLÁ.

By Jayaráma. A dissertation on Gotama's four aphorisms  
defining the four species of evidence. I have seen only one  
copy of this work, and that imperfect. Ben. Coll.

## CXXXVI.

## PRAMĀṆA-PRAMODA.

By one Hari. Leaves 58, *s'lokas* 600. T. S'.

---

## CXXXVII.

## PRAMĀṆYA-VĀDA.

On a topic as discussed in the first section of the *Chintāmani*.  
By one Raghunātha. Leaves 41, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXXXVIII.

## PRAMĀṆYA-VĀDA-ṬĪKĀ.

Annotations on a point as treated in the first section of the  
*Chintāmani*. By Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya. The only copy seen  
is defective. Ben. Coll.

Gadādhara names, in these scholia, Mis'ra, Bhaṭṭa, Guru, and  
the author of the *Didhiti*.

---

## CXXXIX.

## ANUMITI-PARĀMARS'A-VICHĀRA.

By Harirāma Tarkavāgīś'a. Leaves 25, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben.  
Coll.

---

## CXL.

## S'ANKARA-KROPA.

Detached elucidations of No. CXXXIX. By one S'ankara.  
Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 40. Ben. Coll.

## CXLI.

## ANUMITI-PARÁMARS'A-VICHÁRA.

In one copy of this work, transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1733, which I have seen, it is called *Anumiti-parámars'a-váda*. By Raghudeva Nyáyálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 320. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLII.

## NAVYÁNUMITI-PARÁMARS'A-VICHÁRA.

Its author's name does not appear. Leaves 34, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLIII.

## ANUMITI-PARÁMARS'A-KÁRYA-KÁRAṆA-BHÁVA-VICHÁRA.

By Mahádeva Puṇatámakara. Leaves 60, *s'lokas* 1,625. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLIV.

## SANS'AYÁNUMITI-BAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 480. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLV.

## JNÁNA-DWAYA-KÁRAṆATÁ-VICHÁRA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 160. V. P.

## CXLVI.

ANUMITI-MÁNASA-VÁDA.

Or *Anumāna-prámānya-vyavasthāpana*. By an unascertained writer. Leaves 16, *s'loka*s 350. F. E. H.

---

## CXLVII.

DHARMITÁVACHCHHEDAKA-PRATYÁSATTI-NIRÚPAṆA.

By Raghudeva Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 22, *s'loka*s 800. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLVIII.

NAVYA-DHARMITÁVACHCHHEDAKA-VÁDÁRTHA.

By Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 24, *s'loka*s 420. V. P.

---

## CXLIX.

DHARMITÁVACHCHHEDAKATÁ-PRATYÁSATTI-VICHÁRA.

By Harirama. The copy inspected was transcribed in the *S'aka* year 1640. Leaves 22, *s'loka*s 775. T. S'.

---

## CL.

LINGOPAHITA-LAINGIKA-BHÁNA-VICHÁRA.

The only copy of this disquisition which I have seen is imperfect at the beginning. Its author's name may occur there: it is not found at the end. Leaves 41, *s'loka*s 800. V. P.

## CLI.

LINGOPAHITA-LAINGIKA-BHÁNA-NIRÁSA-RAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a Bhattachárya. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 230. V. P.

## CLII.

NAVÍNA-MATA-VICHÁRA.

An essay on the modern view entertained touching the connexion between an inference and its premises. By Hariráma Tarkavágís'a Bhattachárya. Leaves 38, *s'lokas* 650. B. S'. K.

## CLIII.

NAVYA-MATA-VÁDÁRTHA.

A disquisition resembling, in character, the last described. By an anonymous author. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 160. V. P.

## CLIV.

PAKSHATÁ-VICHÁRA.

By Mahádeva Puṇatámakara, son of Mukanda. Leaves 51, *s'lokas* 1,600. V. S'. J.

## CLV.

PAKSHATÁ-VICHÁRA.

The author's name has not been discovered. Leaves 30, *s'lokas* 800. Ben. Coll.

## CLVI.

SANS'AYA-PAKSHATÁ-RAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a Bhattachárya. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 180. Ben. Coll.



## CLVII.

## ASIDDHI-NIRÚPAṆA-VYÁKHYÁ.

Discussing a point or points of the topic of fallacies as handled, particularly, in the *Chintámaṇi* and in the *Dídhi*. By Kás'ínátha, who names one Yajnamúrti, a Tailanga, among his ancestors. Leaves 23, *s'lokas* 1,116. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLVIII.

## TARKA-PRATIBANDHAKATÁ-RAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 225. V. P.

---

## CLIX.

## BÁDHA-RAHASYA.

Or *Bádha-buddhi-vádártha*, or *Bádha-buddhi-pratibandhakatá-vichára*. By Hariráma Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 27, *s'lokas* 530. Ben. Coll.

I have seen, at Saugor, a copy of this work whose date of transcription is the year 1711 of the era of Vikramáditya.

---

## CLX.

## UPÁDHI-VIVṚITI.

On the topic indicated by the rubric, as discussed by Gadádharma Bhaṭṭáchárya. Of anonymous authorship. The MS. examined was copied in the *Samvat* year 1803. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 40. Ben. Coll.

## CLXI.

S'ABDA-S'AKTI-PRAKÁS'IKĀ.

By Mahámahopádhyāya Jagadís'a Tarkálankára. This work was published at Calcutta, in the *S'aka* year 1769 : pp. 172, 8vo.

---

## CLXII.

S'ABÁNITYATÁ-RAHASYA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Of the copy inspected the beginning is wanting. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 180. V. P.

---

## CLXIII.

S'ABDA-BODHA-VICHĀRA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 108. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXIV.

S'ABDA-BODHA-PRAKÁRA.

Its writer's name is not known. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 65. T. S'.

---

## CLXV.

VYUTPATTI-VÁDA.

By Gadádharma Bhaṭṭáchárya, who, in the copy of this work which has been examined, is said to have been a pupil of Harirāma Tarkálankára. Leaves 212, *s'lokas* 4,800. Ben. Coll.

This work, and also a *Vyutpatti-váda* of Chúdāmaṇi Bhaṭṭáchárya, are named in Govinda S'ástrí's commentary on the *A'tharvaṇa-rahasya*, where it annotates the forty-seventh couplet of the text.

## CLXVI.

## S'AKTI-VÁDA.

Or *S'akti-vichára*, in two of the several copies which I have inspected of this essay. Its author is Gadádharma Bhattachárya, whom I find called, in a single MS., Nyáyasiddhántavágís'a. Leaves 42, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXVII.

## S'AKTI-VÁDA-VIVARAṆA.

Otherwise called *S'akti-vádártha-dípiká*. A commentary on No. CLXVI. By Kṛishṇa Bhattacha, son of Náráyaṇa Bhattacha, son of Ranganátha Bhattacha. Leaves 40, *s'lokas* 1,250. T. S'.

---

## CLXVIII.

## S'AKTI-VÁDA-ṬÍKÁ.

Another commentary on No. CLXVI. By a pupil of Jayaráma Tarkálankára Bhattachárya. Perhaps the author's name appears in the sequel of the work, of which I have seen but a single copy, and that a fragment of its beginning. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXIX.

## TÁTPARYA-VICHÁRA.

The work of an anonymous author. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 52. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXX.

## PADA-VÁKYA-RATNÁKARA.

By Gokulanátha Mahámahopádhyáya. Leaves 157, *s'lokas* 3,800. T. S'.

## CLXXI.

PADA-VÁKYA-RATNÁKARA.

By Gopínátha. The copy inspected is imperfect at the beginning, and also at the end. Ben. Coll.

This treatise refers to the author of the *Mani*.

---

## CLXXII.

PADA-VÁKYA-RATNÁKARA.

The only copy of this dissertation which has been inspected is a mere fragment, and does not exhibit the name of its author. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXIII.

YOGYATÁ-VÁDA.

Its author's name does not appear to be known. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 111. V. P.

---

## CLXXIV.

VIBHAKTI-TATTWA.

The name of its writer has not been discovered. Leaves 59, *s'lokas* 1,500. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXV.

SUB-ARTHA-SANGRAHA.

Of anonymous authorship. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 300. Ben. Coll.

## CLXXVI.

## SUB-ARTHA-TATTWÁLOKA.

By Vis'wanátha Bhaṭṭáchárya, son of Vidyánivása. The copy inspected was transcribed in the year 1791 of the era of Vikramáditya. Leaves 33, *s'lokas* 800. Ben. Coll.

This essay cites the *Maṇi*.

---

## CLXXVII.

## S'ABDÁRTHA-SÁRA-MANJARÍ.

By Bhavánanda Siddhántavágís'a. The only MS. of this work that I have seen is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXVIII.

## KÁRAKA-VYÚHA.

By Rudra Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 20, *s'lokas* 400. V. P.

---

## CLXXIX.

## KÁRAKA-VYAKHYA.

By Jayaráma Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 20, *s'lokas* 375. V. P.

---

## CLXXX.

## A'KHYÁTA-VÁDA.

Called, in some copies, *A'khyáta-viveka*. By S'íromani Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 150. J. R. B.

---

## CLXXXI.

## A'KHYÁTA-VÁDA-TÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. CLXXX. By Mahámahopádhyáya Mathuránátha Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 67, *s'lokas* 1,225. T. S'.

## CLXXXII.

## A'KHYÁTA-VÁDA-ṬÍKÁ.

Or *A'khyáta-váda-ṭippaṇí*, in some copies ; or, more specifically, *A'khyáta-váda-vyákhya-sudhá*. A second commentary on No. CLXXX. By Jayaráma Nyáyapanchánana Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 58, *s'lokas* 1,100. Ben. Coll.

Jayaráma speaks, in the course of these scholia, of his own *S'abdáloka-rahasya*. He also cites one Maṇḍana, and the *S'abdáloka* of Mis'ra.

## CLXXXIII.

## A'KHYÁTA-VÁDA-ṬIPPANÍ.

A third commentary on No. CLXXX. By Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 32, *s'lokas* 1,025. Ben. Coll.

These annotations quote from the *Chintámāni*.

## CLXXXIV.

## A'KHYÁTA-VÁDA-ṬIPPANÍ.

A fourth commentary on No. CLXXX. By Raghudeva Nyáyálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 45, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

## CLXXXV.

## LAḌ-ARTHA-VÁDA.

By Bhavánanda Siddhántavágís'a. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 150. V. P.

## CLXXXVI.

## LA-KÁRA-VÁDA.

The author's name does not appear in the only MS., an imperfect one, of this work that has been inspected. T. S'.

## CLXXXVII.

LIṆ-ARTHA-VÁDA.

By an anonymous author. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 350. V. P.

## CLXXXVIII.

VIDHI-SWARÚPA-VÁDÁRTHA.

Or, according to some MSS., *Vidhi-nirúpaṇa*. By Gadádharma Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 450. V. P.

## CLXXXIX.

VIDHI-VÁDA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 19, *s'lokas* 500. Ben. Coll.

## CXC.

VIDHI-VÁDA.

The only copy of this dissertation which I have seen is fragmentary, and does not give its author's name. B. S'. K.

## CXCI.

BHÁVA-PRATYAYA-VÁDÁRTHA.

By Mathuránátha Tarkavágis'a Bhaṭṭāchārya. The sole MS. which I have seen of it wants the conclusion. V. P.

## CXCII.

VÍPSÁ-VICHĀRA.

Of unknown authorship. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 170. V. P.

## CXCIII.

## SAMÁSA-VADA.

By Jayaráma Nyáyapanchánana Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 18,  
s'lokas 140. V. P.

---

## CXCIV.

## LAKSHAÑÁ-VÁDA-RAHASYA.

By Mahámahopádhyáya Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 23, s'lokas 460. T. S'.

---

## CXCV.

## NAN-VÁDA-TIPPANÍ.

A commentary on the *Nan-váda* or *Nan-artha-váda* of S'íromani Bhaṭṭáchárya, which, I am told, is a part of the *Dídhiṭi*. By Mahámahopádhyáya Gadádharma Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 23, s'lokas 1,100. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXCVI.

## NAN-ARTHA-VIVṚITI.

A second commentary on S'íromani Bhaṭṭáchárya's *Nan-artha-váda*. By Jayaráma Nyáyapanchánana Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 31, s'lokas 900. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXCVII.

## NAN-VÁDA-TIPPANÍ.

A third commentary on the *Nan-artha-váda* of S'íromani Bhaṭṭáchárya. By Raghudeva Bhaṭṭáchárya, pupil of Tarkavágís'a. Leaves 17, s'lokas 500. V. P.



## CXCVIII.

## NAN-VÁDA-ṬIPPANÍ.

A fourth commentary on the *Nan-artha-váda* of S'íromaṇi Bhaṭṭáchárya. By one Kṛishṇadása. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 75, V. P.

---

## CXCIX.

## NAN-VÁDA-ṬIPPANÍ.

Commentary the fifth on S'íromaṇi Bhaṭṭáchárya's *Nan-artha-váda*. The fragmentary condition of the only copy of this work which I have been able to inspect may account for my not having ascertained its author's name. V. P.

---

## CC.

## NAN-VÁDA-VIVEKA.

By Jagannátha Pandit. Leaves 40, *s'lokas* 1,000. V. P.

---

## CCI.

## VAKYA-BHEDA-VÁDA.

By Ananta Deva, son of A'pa Deva. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 90. V. P.

---

## CCII.

## VEGA-NÁS'YA-NÁSAKA-BHAVA-RAHASYA.

The writer's name has not been discovered. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 115. V. P.

It will have been observed that, from No. LXXXVII. to the end of this chapter, no systematic attempt has been made to define the contents of the disquisitions catalogued, provided their titles are significant. In the work from which the present index has been condensed and reconstructed, a different plan was pursued, and a full description was everywhere detailed. Such, however, is the dissimilarity between the logical and grammatical terminologies of the Sanskrit and those to which we are accustomed, that barely to translate the titles in question would be superfluous to the initiated, and unintelligible to all else. Many of the disquisitions here alluded to are, undoubtedly, chapters of larger treatises entered higher up. But it has not been practicable to refer them—except in one or two cases, and then in passing—to the works from which they are derived; and they are, moreover, very generally treated, by learned Hindus, as independent compositions. This will be seen, as regards several among them, in the fact that they are taken as texts for distinct bodies of annotations.

In the *Chandriká* of Tris'araṇatāṭa Bhíma, a commentary on Daṇḍin's *Kávyádars'a*, there is an extract from some logical treatise by Bhaṭṭa Balabhadra. I suspect that this author is much more ancient than either of the Balabhadras mentioned at p. 7 and under article No. XII. *supra*.

---

## THE VAIS'ESHIKA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### VAIS'ESHIKA-SÚTRA.

Aphorisms of the Hindu physical philosophy. They are attributed to Kanáda, the *muni*, of the line of Kas'yapa. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 150. Ben. Coll.

---

### II.

#### PADÁRTHODDES'A.

Or simply *Pras'astapáda-bhashya*, as it is more commonly denominated; or *Dravya-bhášhya*. A commentary on No. I. By Pras'astapáda A'chárya, as he is titularly called; concerning whose proper name, antiquity, and history, nothing very definite has yet been ascertained. Leaves 32, *s'lokas* 850. F. E. H.

In the *Shad-dars'ana-vṛitti* of Cháritra Sinha Gani, which expounds the *Shad-dars'ana-samuchchaya* of Haribhadra Súri, a Jaina compendium, one Pras'astakara is cited on the subject of the *Vais'eshika* theory. From this it should seem that the title of the commentary under description may perhaps be *Pras'asta* also.

---

### III.

#### PADÁRTHA-TATTVA-NIRŪPANA.

A commentary on No. II. By an anonymous author. The date of the copy inspected is *Samvat* 1581. Leaves 49, *s'lokas* 1,100. Ben. Coll.

## IV.

## DRAVYA-BHÁSHYA-TÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. II. By an anonymous author. Leaves 48, *s'lokas* 960. F. E. H..

The writer of this work cites Jagadís'a, and the *Kiraṇávali*, next to be described.

---

## V.

## KIRAṆÁVALÍ.

A commentary on No. II. By Udayana Āchārya. It is said that but two books of this work were completed by its author.

The copy examined is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

---

## VI.

## KIRAṆÁVALÍ-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. V. By Vardhamāna Upādhyāya or Vardhamāna Mahāmahopādhyāya, son of one Ganges'a or Ganges'wara. I have seen only an imperfect MS. of it. Ben. Coll.

---

## VII.

## KIRAṆÁVALÍ-PRAKÁS'A-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. VI. Its author's name is not discoverable in the small fragment which is all of it that I have had access to. Nor is it certain that it goes over the whole of the *Kiraṇávali-prakás'a*. Ben. Coll.

## VIII.

## DRAVYA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

A commentary on the first book of No. VI. By Megha Bhagíratha Thakkura, son of Chandrapati and Dhírá. The author had two younger brothers, Mahes'a or Mahádeva, and Dámodara. His instructor was one Jayadeva Pandit. The copy inspected records the *Samvat* year 1643 as its date of transcription. Leaves 264, *s'lokas* 5,300. Ben. Coll.

---

## IX.

## GUṆA-PRAKÁS'A-VIVṚITI.

Or *Guṇa-s'īromani*, as it is more frequently called. A commentary on the second book of No. VI. By Raghunátha S'īromani Bhattachárya. Leaves 90, *s'lokas* 3,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## X.

## GUṆA-S'ĪROMANI-TÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. IX. By Rámakrishṇa Bhattachárya Chakravartin, son of S'īromani Bhattachárya. Leaves 138, *s'lokas* 2,600. Ben. Coll.

---

## XI.

## GUṆA-PRAKÁS'A-VIVṚITI-BHÁVA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

Or *Guṇa-prakás'a-vivṛiti-paríkshá*, or simply *Guṇa-s'īromanī-tippaṇa*. A commentary on No. IX. By Rudra Bhattachárya Nyáyaváchaspati, son of Vidyánivása. Leaves 100, *s'lokas* 3,700. Ben. Coll.

## XII.

## GUṆA-DÍDHITI-ṬIPPANÍ.

A commentary on No. IX. By Jayaráma Bhaṭṭāchārya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## XIII.

## GUṆA-PRAKÁS'A-DÍDHITI-MÁTHURÍ.

A commentary on No. IX. By Mathuránátha Tarkavágís'a Bhaṭṭāchārya, son of S'ríráma Tarkálankára Bhaṭṭāchārya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## XIV.

## GUṆA-RAHASYA.

A commentary on the second book of No. V. By Rámabhadra Sárvaabhauma Bhaṭṭāchārya, son of Tárkikachúḍāmaṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya. Imperfect. T. S'.

---

## XV.

## GUṆA-RAHASYA-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. XIV. By Mádhava Deva, son of Lakshmaṇa Deva, son of Mádhava Deva. The author lived at Benares; and his paternal grandfather, at Dhárásúra, on the banks of the Godávarí. Leaves 55, *s'lokas* 3,500. B. S'. K.

---

## XVI.

## RASA-SÁRA.

Or *Kiraṇávali-ṭippaṇaka* merely. A commentary on the second book of No. V. By Mahádeva Vádíndra, pupil of one S'ankara. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

## XVII.

## GUṆA-KIRANĀVALÍ-TIPPANÍ.

A commentary on the second book of No. V. From the small fragment of it which I have seen I have not learned its author's name. Ben. Coll.

---

## XVIII.

## VAIS'ESHIKA-SÚTROPASKARA.

A commentary on No. I. By S'ankara Mis'ra. Leaves 108, *s'lokas* 3,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XIX.

## KAṆADA-SÚTRA-VYÁKHYÁNA.

No more specific name of this work has been ascertained. It is a commentary on No. I. By Raghudeva Nyáyálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya. A fragment. F. E. H.

---

## XX.

## TARKA-SANGRAHA.

An elementary work on the *Vais'eshika* philosophy. By Annam Bhaṭṭa. It was printed for the Benares College, with an English translation and elucidations, in 1848. The second edition, greatly improved, appeared in 1852. The text, accompanied by a Hindí version, was published, for the Benares College, in 1851. See the next article.

In the preface to the edition of 1852, I have, perhaps hastily, identified the author of the *Tarka-sangraha* with an individual who composed annotations on Kaiyaṭa's commentary on the *Mahábháshya*. Annam Bhaṭṭa is a name common between several writers. One person so called, whose father was Tirumala, wrote a commentary on the *Vedánta-sútra*. He will be men-

tioned in the sequel. Further, an Annam Bhaṭṭa, disciple of one Sumangala, is author of the *Kātyāyana-prātiśākhya-vyākhyā*, of which I formerly possessed an imperfect copy.

For information as to the relative value of most of the expositions of the *Tarka-sangraha*, the reader is referred to the preface to the edition of 1852, spoken of above.

In addition to the commentaries on the *Tarka-sangraha*, about to be described, I have often heard mention made of two others, but which I have never seen: the *Phakkikā* and the *Jyotsnā*.

---

## XXI.

### TARKA-DĪPIKĀ.

A commentary on No. XX., by the author of the same, Annam Bhaṭṭa. It was lithographed, with the text, at Benares, in 1850; pp. 53, running transversely. The volume contains the substance of 500 *s'lokas*, viz., 150 of the text and 350 of the commentary.

This work is familiarly called the *Bāla-gādādharī*. It cites S'ankara Miśra and the author of the *Kandālī*.

Besides the following commentary on the *Tarka-dīpikā*, I have been told of others, by Mukunda Bhaṭṭa Gādegila, Paṭṭābhīrāma S'āstrī, and Hanumad A'chārya. The notes of the latter go by the name of *Hanumadīya*. See Nos. XXIII. and XXVI. infra.

---

## XXII.

### DĪPIKĀ-PRAKĀS'A.

Or *Nīlakaṇṭhī*, as it is more commonly styled, from the name of its author. A commentary on No. XXI. By Nīlakaṇṭha S'āstrī, a Tailanga. Leaves 30, *s'lokas* 500. P. K.

The *Dīpikā-prakāś'a* has also been annotated, it is said, by Rāmabhadra Bhaṭṭa.



## XXIII.

## TARKA-SANGRAHA-CHANDRIKÁ.

A commentary on No. XX. By Mukunda Bhaṭṭa Gādegila, son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa; Marahattās. The author's preceptor was Manohara Vīres'wara. My own copy reads Vis'wes'wara. Leaves 46, *s'lokas* 1,200. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXIV.

## PADA-KṚITYA.

A commentary on No. XX. By Chandraja Siuha. Leaves 13, *s'lokas* 1,000. K. B.

---

## XXV.

## NYÁYÁRTHA-LAGHU-BODHINÍ.

A commentary on No. XX. By Govardhanaranga Āchārya, of Vṛindāvana; a living writer. Leaves 60, *s'lokas* 650. F. E. H.

---

## XXVI.

## NIRUKTI.

A commentary on No. XX. By Paṭṭābhirāma S'āstrī, a Tailanga. Leaves 73, *s'lokas* 600. V. R. S'.

---

## XXVII.

## SIDDHĀNTA-CHANDRODAYA.

A commentary on No. XX. By Kṛishṇa Dhúrjaṭi Dīkshita, son of Venkaṭes'a Dīkshita and S'eshī; and pupil of Kās'ínātha Bhaṭṭa, surnamed Chitrāma, of Puṇyānagara. Kṛishṇa was a

Dráviḍa Marahattá; he was of the *gotra* of Kusika; and he resided at Koyampurí (?). The *Siddhánta-chandrodaya* was written in the year 4875 of the *Kali-yuga*, or A. D. 1774, for the use of Rájasinha, son of Rájá Gajasinha, of Vikramapaṭṭana or Ujjayiní. These particulars are, for the most part, given in only a single copy out of several which I have examined of the work under notice. Leaves 33, *s'lokas* 575. B. S'.

---

## XXVIII.

### TARKA-SANGRAHOPANYĀSA.

A commentary on No. XX. By Meru S'ástrí, a contemporary author. Leaves 27, *s'lokas* 500. F. E. H.

---

## XXIX.

### NYĀYA-BODHINÍ.

A commentary on No. XX. By Govardhana Mis'ra, a Gauḍa. Leaves 26, *s'lokas* 400. F. E. H.

---

## XXX.

### TARKA-SANGRAHA-TATTWA-PRAKĀS'A.

A commentary on No. XX. Its author's name has not been ascertained from the only fragment of it to which I have had access. F. E. H.

---

## XXXI.

### NYĀYA-LÍLĀVATÍ.

An elementary treatise on the *Vais'eshika* philosophy. By Vallabha Nyáyáchárya. The copy inspected was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1664. Leaves 80, *s'lokas* 2,700. Ben. Coll.

## XXXII.

## NYÁYA-LÍLÁVATÍ-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. XXXI. By Vardhamána Upádhyāya. Leaves 192, *s'loka*s 4,200. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXIII.

## NYÁYA-LÍLÁVATÍ-BHÁVA-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. XXXII. By Bhagíratha. The MS. examined was copied in the year of Vikramāditya 1664. Leaves 179, *s'loka*s 5,700. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXIV.

## NYÁYA-LÍLÁVATÍ-PRAKÁS'A-DÍDHITI.

Another commentary on No. XXXII. By Raghunátha S'iro-maṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 40, *s'loka*s 1,500. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXV.

## NYÁYA-LÍLÁVATÍ-PRAKÁS'A-DÍDHITI-VIVEKA.

A commentary on No. XXXIV. By Vidyávágis'a Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 96, *s'loka*s 3,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXVI.

## NYÁYA-LÍLÁVATÍ-KAṆṬHÁBHARAṆA.

A commentary on No. XXXI. By S'ankara, son of Bhavanátha. Leaves 169, *s'loka*s 4,600. Ben. Coll.

## XXXVII.

## NYÁYA-LÍLÁVATÍ-VIBHÚTI.

A commentary on No. XXXI. I know this work only by a copy truncated at both ends; and I have not discovered the name of its author. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXVIII.

## BHÁSHÁ-PARICHCHHEDA.

An elementary treatise on the *Vais'eshika* philosophy, in the form of memorial verses. By Vis'wanátha Panchánana Bhaṭṭá-chárya Tarkálankára. It has twice been printed, together with No. XXXIX., in Calcutta: in 1827, pp. 16 and 103, 8vo; and in the Bibliotheca Indica, Nos. 32 and 35, with an English translation of the verses, by Dr. Röer. The beginning of the text and its scholia, with an English version, was published, for the use of the Benares College, in 1851: pp. 37, 8vo. The *Bhášhá-parichchheda*, in the Devanágari and Bangálí characters, with an original Bangálí commentary,—the *Padártha-kaumudí*, by Kás'ínátha Tarkapanchánana,—was published in Calcutta, in 1821; pp. 145, 8vo.

---

## XXXIX.

## SIDDHÁNTA-MUKTÁVALÍ.

Or *Nyáya-siddhánta-muktávalí*, or simply *Muktávalí*. A commentary on No. XXXVIII., by the author of the same, Vis'wanátha Panchánana Bhaṭṭáchárya Tarkálankára. See the last article.

## XL.

RAUDRÍ.

A commentary on No. XXXIX. By Rudra Bhattachárya. Leaves 60, *s'lokas* 2,500. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLI.

SIDDHÁNTA-MUKTÁVALÍ-PRAKÁS'A.

Otherwise denominated *Nyáya-muktávalí-prakás'a*, *Muktávalí-prakás'a*, *Muktávalí-dípiká*, and *Muktávalí-kirāṇa*. It is also called *Dinakarí*, from the name of one of its authors. A commentary on No. XXXIX. By Bálakrishṇa and his son Mahádeva Bhaṭṭa Dinakara, of the *gotra* of Bharadwāja. Mahádeva was pupil of one Nílakanṭha, whose wife was named Satí. Leaves 177, *s'lokas* 2,900. D. R. U.

It is said, partly on the authority of oral tradition, that Bálakrishṇa commenced this work, entitling it *Muktávalí-kirāṇa*, but was unable to finish it; and that it was completed by Mahádeva Bhaṭṭa Dinakara, his son, who gave it the further name of *Muktávalí-prakás'a*, which himself or others have expanded and exchanged as above.

---

## XLII.

SAPTA-PADÁRTHÍ.

Or *Sapta-padártha-nirúpana*. An elementary treatise on the *Vais'eshika* philosophy. By S'íváditya Mis'ra. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 225. F. E. H.

## XLIII.

## MITA-BHÁSHINÍ.

A commentary on No. XLII. By Mádhava Saraswatí or Mádhava Yatíndra, who dwelt in Suráshtra, on the banks of the river Kṛishná. One copy of this work, complete, which has been inspected, was executed in 1669 of the *Samvat* era. The date of transcription of another MS. of it, imperfect, which I have seen, is the year 1639 of Vikramáditya. Leaves 40, *s'lokas* 1,400. Ben. Coll.

This work cites the *Pras'astapáda-bhášhya*, No. II. supra.

---

## XLIV.

## SAPTA-PADÁRTHÍ-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. XLII. By one Hari. A mere fragment is all that has been seen of these annotations. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLV.

## PADÁRTHA-CHANDRIKÁ-VILÁSA.

A commentary on the *Padártha-chandriká* of S'árngadhara, an undiscovered volume of scholia on No. XLII. By Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, son of Vishṇu Bhaṭṭa, of the Paṭavardhana family. Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa names, as his preceptor, his own paternal uncle, one Gadádihara, younger brother of Vishṇu Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 35, *s'lokas* 475. Ben. Coll.

The author censures the *Mita-bhášhiní*, No. XLIII. He also refers to Ganges'a Upádhyáya, the *Kiraṇávalí*, and the *S'iro-maṇi*.

## XLVI.

## TARKĀMRĪTA.

An elementary work on the *Vaiśeṣika* doctrine. By Jagadīs'a Tarkālakāra Bhaṭṭācārya. Leaves 16, *s'loka*s 360. F. E. H.

---

## XLVII.

## TARKĀMRĪTA-CHASHAKA.

A commentary on No. XLVI. By Gangārāma Jaḍī, son of one Nārāyaṇa, and pupil of one Nīlakaṇṭha. Leaves 199, *s'loka*s 4,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLVIII.

## TARKĀMRĪTA-CHASHAKA-TĀTPARYA-ṬIKĀ.

A commentary on No. XLVII., by the author of the same, Gangārāma Jaḍī. Leaves 280, *s'loka*s 9,000. V. P.

---

## XLIX.

## TARKĀMRĪTA-TARANGINĪ.

A commentary on No. XLVI. By Mukunda Bhaṭṭa Gāde-gila, son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 28, *s'loka*s 750. Ben. Coll.

---

## L.

## PADĀRTHA-VIVEKA.

Or *Siddhānta-tattva*. The elements of the *Vaiśeṣika* doctrines. In the only copy, an incomplete one, of this work that I have had access to, the name of its author does not appear ;

but he speaks of one Lakshmaṇa as being his preceptor. He refers to a treatise, by himself, entitled *S'abda-prāmānya-vāda*. Ben. Coll.

---

LI.

SIDDHĀNTA-TATTVA-SARVASWA.

A commentary on No. L. By Gopínātha Maunin. He wrote these annotations by command of Rājā Jayasinha of Báberí. Leaves 31, *s'lokas* 1,350. Ben. Coll.

Gopínātha, in this work, makes mention of his own scholia on the *Kusumānjali*, under the name of *Kusumānjali-vikāś'a*.

---

LII.

TARKA-KÁRIKÁ.

One hundred and fifty-two memorial couplets, setting forth the principles of the *Vais'eshika* dogmas. By Jívarāja Dikshita, son of Vrajarāja Dikshita. J. R. B.

---

LIII.

TARKA-MANJARÍ.

A commentary on No. LII., by the author of the original, Jívarāja Dikshita. Leaves 34, *s'lokas* 500. J. R. B.

---

LIV.

NYÁYA-SÁRA.

An exposition of the fundamentals of the Hindu scheme of physical philosophy. By Mádhava Deva, son of Lakshmaṇa Deva, son of Mádhava Deva. The author resided at Benares. The MS. inspected was copied in the year 1817 of the *Samvat* era. Leaves 117, *s'lokas* 4,100. B. S' K.



## LV.

## PADÁRTHA-DÍPIKÁ.

An elementary treatise on the *Vais'eshika* theory. By Koṇḍa Bhaṭṭa, son of Rangojí Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 33, *s'lokas* 900. Ben. Coll.

The author quotes, in this work, from his own *Tarka-ratna*, which also is clearly a *Vais'eshika* disquisition.

At the beginning of the *Vaiyákarana-bhúshaṇa*, Rangojí Bhaṭṭa is called brother of Bhaṭṭojí Díkshita.

## LVI.

## NYÁYA-TANTRA-BODHINÍ.

The elements of the *Vais'eshika* philosophy. By Vis'wanátha. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 500. Ben. Coll.

## LVII.

## KAṆÁDA-RAHASYA-SANGRAHA.

The principles of the *Vais'eshika* philosophy. By an anonymous writer. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 450. V. P.

## LVIII.

## TARKA-KAUMUDÍ.

An elementary work of *Vais'eshika* doctrine. By Laugákshi Bháskara. Leaves 12, *s'lokas* 275. F. E. H.

## LIX.

## DRAVYA-PADÁRTHA.

The cardinal doctrines of the *Vais'eshika* system. The author's name has not been ascertained from the single copy inspected, which is imperfect at the beginning. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 150. F. E. H.

---

## LX.

## PADÁRTHA-NIRŪPAṆA.

An introductory dissertation on the *Vais'eshika* dogmas. By Nyáyaváchaspati, son of Vidyánivása. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 60. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXI.

## S'ABDÁRTHA-TARKÁMṚITA.

An elementary work on the *Vais'eshika* system. By Kṛishṇa Maunin. The single MS. which has been examined is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXII.

## TARKA-PRADÍPA.

A manual of *Vais'eshika* principles. By Koṇḍa Bhaṭṭa, son of Rangojí Bhaṭṭa. This work was compiled, at the instance of Rájá Vírabhadra, son of Rájá Bhadrendra. Vírabhadra is eulogized, by the author, for having given an impulse to the revival of the practice of sacrifice. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

This work cites the *Nyáya-lílávati* and the *Advaita-chintá-maṇi*. No. LXII. is not to be confounded with No. LV. *supra*.

## LXIII.

## PADÁRTHA-KHAṆḌANA.

Also called, in many copies, *Padārtha-tattwa*, as also *Padārtha-tattwa-vivechana*. A criticism of the *Vaiśeṣika* categories. By Raghunātha Bhaṭṭācārya S'īromaṇi, who is also called Tār-kikachūdāmaṇi and Chūdāmaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya. Leaves 6, *s'loka*s 115. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXIV.

## PADÁRTHA-KHAṆḌANA-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. LXIII. By Raghudeva Nyáyāṅkára Bhaṭṭācārya. Leaves 41, *s'loka*s 1000. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXV.

## PADÁRTHA-TATTWA-VIVECHANA-PRAKĀS'A.

Or, more commonly, *Padārtha-khaṇḍana-ṭippaṇa* merely. A commentary on No. LXIII. By Rāmabhadra Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya, son of Chūdāmaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya. Leaves 8, *s'loka*s 840. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXVI.

## PADÁRTHA-KHAṆḌANA-ŢĪKĀ.

A commentary on No. LXIII. In the single imperfect copy of this work which has turned up, the name of its author does not appear. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXVII.

## PADÁRTHA-MĀNI-MĀLĀ.

The *Vaiśeṣika* predicaments examined. By Jayarāma Nyáyāpanchānana Bhaṭṭācārya. Leaves 77, *s'loka*s 2,700. Ben. Coll.

## LXVIII.

PADĀRTHA-MĀNI-MĀLĀ-PRAKĀ'SA.

A commentary on No. LXVII. By Laugākshi Bhāskara.  
A fragment. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXIX.

RĀTNA-KOŚ'A-VĀDA-BAHASYA.

Strictures on the opinions and arguments propounded in the *Ratna-kos'a*, a work rarely met with, and whose author has not been ascertained. By Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya. So says one copy, while another attributes it to Harirāma Tarkālakāra Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 56, *ś'lokas* 1,400. V. P.

---

## LXX.

A'TMA-TATTWA-VIVEKA.

Or *Bauddha-dhikkāra*. A defence, from the platform of *Vais'eshika* views, against infidelity generally, and Bauddha doctrines in especial. By Udayana A'chārya. This work was printed at Calcutta, in the *Samvat* year 1906: pp. 97, 8vo.

An author named Chatusś'ikha is cited in this treatise. Udayana, a poet, has been alleged, on no other ground than mere sameness of appellation, to be identical with Udayana A'chārya. See the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, for 1837, p. 280.

---

## LXXI.

A'TMA-TATTWA-VIVEKA-KALPALATĀ.

A commentary on No. LXX. By Ś'ankara Miś'ra Mahāmahopādhyāya, son of Bhavanātha Mahāmahopādhyāya, and nephew of Jīvanātha Mahāmahopādhyāya. Jīvanātha was preceptor to

Bhavanátha; and S'ankara was instructed by the latter. Leaves 95, *s'lokas* 3,600. Ben. Coll.

S'ankara alleges, in this work, that his father composed a commentary on the *Bauddha-dhikkára*, No. LXX. He cites the *Guṇa-kiraṇávalí*.

## LXXII.

## BAUDDHA-DHIKKÁRA-DÍDHITI.

Or *A'tma-tattwa-viveka-dídhiti*. A commentary on No. LXX. By Raghunátha Bhaṭṭáchárya Tárkikas'íromaṇi. Leaves 135, *s'lokas* 1,750. Ben. Coll.

## LXXIII.

## BAUDDHA-DHIKKÁRA-GÁDÁDHARÍ.

A commentary on No. LXXII. By Gadádharma Bhaṭṭáchárya. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

## LXXIV.

## BAUDDHA-DHIKKÁRA-GUṆÁNANDÍ.

A commentary on No. LXXII. By Guṇánanda. A fragment. Ben. Coll.

## LXXV.

## KUSUMÁNJALI.

Or *Kusumánjali-káriká*. Seventy-two memorial couplets; being a refutation, chiefly in dependence on the *Vais'eshika* doctrine, of the system of the Bauddhas. By Udayana A'chárya. This work has been printed. See No. LXXVIII. below.

## LXXVI.

## KUSUMÁNJALI-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Vardhamána Upádhyāya. The manuscript inspected is 294 years old. Leaves 291, *s'lokas* 4,800. Ben. Coll.

At the end of a copy of the *Kusumánjali-prakás'a* which I have examined at Saugor, its author's name is erroneously given as Varadarāja, son of Mahámahopádhyāya Rámadeva Mis'ra.

## LXXVII.

## KUSUMÁNJALI-PRAKÁS'A-MAKARANDA.

A commentary on No. LXXVI. By Ruchidatta. Leaves 86, *s'lokas* 2,000. Ben. Coll.

## LXXVIII.

## KUSUMÁNJALI-KÁRIKÁ-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Haridása Bhaṭṭáchārya. This work, with that which it annotates, was printed at Calcutta in the *S'aka* year 1769; pp. 45, 8vo.

## LXXIX.

## SAURABHA.

A commentary on No. LXXVIII. By one Vaidyanátha. Leaves 44, *s'lokas* 1,600. V. R. S'.

## LXXX.

## KUSUMÁNJALI-TÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By one Mis'ra. Leaves 118, *s'lokas* 7,000. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXI.

## KUSUMĀNJALI-KĀRIKĀ-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Rāmabhadra Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 57, *s'loka*s 8,000. K. B.

---

## LXXXII.

## KUSUMĀNJALI-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha Yati. Leaves 39, *s'loka*s 1,800. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXXIII.

## GUṆĀNANDĪ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Guṇānanda. I have seen only a fragment of it. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXXIV.

## KUSUMĀNJALI-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Trilochana Deva Nyāya-panchānana, pupil of one Rāma, of Navadvīpa in Bengal. I have seen only a single MS. of this work ; and that contained but a small portion of it. Ben. Coll.

Trilochana Deva refers to the writings of Vāchaspati Miśra, of S'īromaṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya, and of Guṇānanda Vidyāvāgīśa Bhaṭṭāchārya. The last is said to be the same with the author of No. LXXXIII.

---

## LXXXV.

## KUSUMĀNJALI-KĀRIKĀ-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Rudra Bhaṭṭāchārya, son of Vidyānivāsa. The end of the copy examined is wanting. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXVI.

## KUSUMÁNJALI-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. LXXV. The scholiast's name does not occur in the fragments of it which have been accessible to the compiler of this index. V. P.

Such volumes of annotations on the *Kusumánjali* as have been inspected seem to be singularly deficient in specific designations.

---

## LXXXVII.

## BHEDA-PRAKÁS'A.

A confutation of the adualistic *Vedánta* theory, from the stand-point of the *Nyáya* and *Vaiśeṣika*, and to their establishment. By Śāṅkara Miśra. The sole MS. of this treatise which has been procurable for examination was transcribed at Benares, in the year 1519 of Vikramāditya. Leaves 30, ślokaś 825. V. P.

---



## THE VEDĀNTA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### BRAHMA-SŪTRA.

Also denominated *Vedānta-sūtra* and *S'ārīraka-sūtra*. Aphorisms of the *Vedānta* theory; 555 in number, in four books. They are attributed to Bādarāyaṇa or Vedavyāsa. Leaves 8, *ś'loka*s 200. Ben. Coll. See No. II. *infra*.

Further names of this collection of sentences are: *S'ārīraka-mīmāṃsā*, *Uttara-mīmāṃsā*, and *Brahma-mīmāṃsā*.

In 1851, Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, of the Benares College, began to publish these aphorisms, with illustrative extracts from some unspecified commentary, and an English translation of both. The realization of this enterprise has not yet advanced beyond an eighteenth part of the whole.

In addition to the commentaries on No. I., about to be described, there is said to be one by Nīlakaṇṭha, a' Jangama. See the Asiatic Researches, Vol. XVII., p. 202: and Colebrooke's Miscellaneous Essays, Vol. I., p. 334. For another, by Bhaṭṭa Bhāskara, see the latter reference.

---

### II.

#### S'ARĪRAKA-MĪMĀNSĀ-BHĀSHYA.

Or *Brahma-sūtra-bhāshya*. A commentary on No. I. By S'ankara A'chārya, disciple of Govinda A'chārya, who was disciple of Gauḍapāda A'chārya. This work exhibits at length the original aphorisms which it expounds. It was printed at Calcutta, in 1818, 4to. Accompanied by No. XIII., it is repub-

lishing in the Bibliotheca Indica of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Two fasciculi were issued in 1854; and it is said that the undertaking is about to be resumed.

---

### III.

#### BHÁMATÍ.

Otherwise called *Bhámátí-nibandha* and *S'ártraka-bhášhya-vibhága*. A commentary on No. II. By Váchaspati Mis'ra, pupil of Mártandatilaka Swámin. The author says that he wrote in the time of a ruler whom he calls Nṛiga. I have seen a MS. of a part of this work, bearing, as its date of transcription, the year 1428 of the era of Vikramáditya. Leaves 394, *s'lokas* 10,600. Ben. Coll.

Váchaspati, at the close of these scholia, gives a brief enumeration of his various compositions. This list, as elucidated by the author of No. IV. *infra*, embraces one treatise on the *Sánkhya*, the *Tattwa-kaumudí*; one on the *Yoga*, the *Tattwa-s'áradí*; one on the *Nyáya*, the *Nyáya-vártika-tátparya-ñiká*; two on the *Vedánta*, the *Bhámátí*, and the *Tattwa-samíks'há*, a commentary on the *Brahma-siddhi*; and two on the *Mímánsá*, the *Nyáya-kaniká*, a gloss on the *Vidhi-viveka*, and the *Tattwa-bindu*, which has to do with the expositions of Bhaṭṭa. They are, in all, seven.

---

### IV.

#### VEDÁNTA-KALPATARU.

Or *Váchaspati-kalpataru*. A commentary on No. III. By Amalánanda, surnamed Vyásás'rama, pupil of Anubhavánanda. It was written in the days of one Rájá Kṛishṇa, who had a brother Mahádeva. Leaves 346, *s'lokas* 8,600. Ben. Coll.

Colebrooke's printer has inadvertently substituted "Analánanda" for Amalánanda. *Miscell. Essays*, Vol. I., p. 333.

## V.

## VEDĀNTA-KALPATARU-PARIMALA.

A commentary on No. IV. By Appayya Dīkshita. Leaves 597, *s'lokas* 16,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## VI.

## PANCH-PA'DIKĀ'.

A commentary on a part of No. II., viz., the whole of its first *adhyāya*, and the first quarter of its second. By Pādapadma A'chārya, disciple of S'ankara A'chārya. The copy inspected was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1589. Leaves 94, *s'lokas* 2,100. Ben. Coll.

---

## VII.

## PANCH-PA'DIKĀ'-VIVARAṆA.

A commentary on No. VI. By Prakās'ātma Yati or Prakās'ātma Swāmin, pupil of Ananyānubhava Swāmin. Leaves 257, *s'lokas* 6,200. Ben. Coll.

---

## VIII.

## PANCH-PĀDIKĀ'-VIVARAṆA-PRAKĀS'IKĀ'.

A commentary on No. VII. By Nṛisinha A's'rama Muni. Leaves 212, *s'lokas* 6,800. Ben. Coll.

---

## IX.

## PANCH-PĀDIKĀ'-TĪKĀ'.

A commentary on No. VI. By Anandapūrṇa Yati. The only copy of it which I have seen wants the conclusion. Ben. Coll.

## X.

## VEDĀNTA-TATTVA-DÍPANA.

A commentary on some unknown exposition of No. VI. The sole copy consulted is defective at the end ; and the beginning of the work does not name its author, though it calls him disciple of Ānanda Chaula and Bodhapṛithwīdhara. Ben. Coll.

## XI.

## BRAHMA-VIDYĀBHARAṆA.

A commentary on No. II. By Adwaitānanda, pupil of Rāmānanda Tīrtha, and disciple of Bhūmānanda Saraswatī. Leaves 559, *s'loka*s 24,000. V. R. S'.

This work cites the *Dvādas'a-lakṣhaṇī*. Colebrooke says of the *Brahma-vidyābharana*, where correcting Mr. Ward's mistake concerning it : " Yet it is expressly affirmed, in the rubric and colophon, to be the work of Adwaitānanda, who abridged it from an ample commentary by Rāmānanda Tīrtha." Miscell. Essays, Vol. I., p. 333, foot-note. The statement of its being an epitome is wanting to the copy which has been consulted.

## XII.

## S'ĀRĪRAKA-BHĀSHYA-NYĀYA-NIRŪPANA.

A commentary on No. II. By Ānanda Giri, disciple of Ānandajñāna, disciple of S'uddhānanda. Leaves 628, *s'loka*s 17,500. Ben. Coll.

## XIII.

## BHĀSHYA-RATNA-PRABHĀ.

A commentary on No. II. By Rāmānanda Saraswatī, disciple of Govindānanda Saraswatī, disciple of Gopāla Saraswatī, disciple of S'ivarāma Saraswatī. The latter is commemorated

as having given a great impetus to the worship of S'iva; and Rámánanda relates that he was once suckled by the goddess Kámákshí. This story is also told of S'ankara Áchárya. Leaves 543, *s'lokas* 12,000. U. S.

Dr. Röer, on the title-page to his edition of Nos. I., II., and the present work, erroneously names Govindánanda as the author of the last. Rámánanda dedicated it to him.

#### XIV.

##### S'ÁRÍRAKA-NYÁYA-RAKSHÁMAÑI.

A commentary on No. II. By Apya Díkshita. The only MS. which has been examined is a fragment. Ben. Coll.

#### XV.

##### VIVARAṆA-TATTVA-DÍPANA.

A commentary on the *Vártika*, or supplement to No. II., of Sures'wara A'chárya. This work I have never seen. It is said to be metrical. By Akhaṇḍánanda Muni, disciple of Akhaṇḍánúbhúti. The MS. examined is a mere fragment. Ben. Coll.

#### XVI.

##### SANKSHEPA-S'ÁRÍRAKA.

A brief paraphrase of No. II., in verse. By Sarvajnátmá Muni, disciple of one Deves'wara. It purports to have been composed during the reign of one Manukula A'ditya. These words look as if they ought to be written together, and to be understood as an epithet. But No. XVII. affirms that they constitute the name of a certain Rájá. Leaves 115, *s'lokas* 2,200. F. E. H.

Besides the four following expositions of this work, I am told that there is one by Mudhusúdana Saraswatí.

## XVII.

## TATTWA-BODHINÍ.

A commentary on No. XVI. By Nṛisinha A's'rama, disciple of Jagannátha A's'rama. Leaves 640, *s'lokas* 17,300. M. S. D.

---

## XVIII.

## VIDYÁMRITA-VARSHINÍ.

Another commentary on No. XVI. By Rághavánanda Saraswatí, disciple of Adwayánanda. Leaves 255, *s'lokas* 7,200. V. P.

---

## XIX.

## ANWAYÁRTHA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

A third commentary on No. XVI. By Ráma Tírtha, pupil of Kṛishṇa Tírtha. Leaves 175, *s'lokas* 7,000. U. S.

---

## XX.

## SUBODHINÍ.

Or *Sukha-bodhana-dīpiká*. Commentary the fourth on No. XVI. By Purushottama Miś'ra or Purushottama D'ikshita, disciple of Ráma Tírtha Muni. The MS. inspected was transcribed in the year 1640 of the era of Vikramáditya. Leaves 210, *s'lokas* 5,500. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXI.

## S'ÁRÍRAKA-S'ÁSTRA-DARPAṆA.

Or *S'ástra-darpaṇa* simply. An abridgement of No. II. By an anonymous disciple of Anubhavánanda. Leaves 167, *s'lokas* 9,000. Ben. Coll.

## XXII.

## SWAPRAKÁŚ'A-PRADÍPIKA.

An epitome of No. II. Its author's name is unknown. Leaves 93, *s'lokas* 1,400. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXIII.

## Ś'RÍ-BHÁŚHYA.

A commentary on No. I. By Rámánuja A'chárya. Leaves 495, *s'lokas* 9,400. V. R. S'.

Professor Wilson concludes that Rámánuja A'chárya flourished during the first half of the twelfth century. His parents are said to have been Ś'ríkes'ava A'chárya and Bhúmi Deví. The authority just mentioned names, besides his *Ś'rí-bhášhya*, his *Gítá-bhášhya*, *Vedártha-sangraha*, *Vedánta-pradípa*, and *Vedánta-sára*. See the Asiatic Researches, Vol. XVI., pp. 28-34. See No. XXXV. and No. XXXVI. *infra*.

---

## XXIV.

## Ś'RUTA-PRAKÁŚ'IKÁ.

It expounds No. XXIII. By one Sudars'ana A'chárya, who is called Nainára also. The copy inspected, which was borrowed from Madras, is imperfect.

---

## XXV.

## VIJNÁNÁMRIṬA.

Otherwise entitled *Brahma-sútra-ṛiju-vyákhyá*. A commentary on No. I. By Vijnána Bhikshu or Vijnána Yati. Leaves 350, *s'lokas* 7,000. F. E. H.

## XXVI.

## BRAHMA-SÚTRĀNUBHĀSHYA.

A commentary on No. I. By Vallabha A'chārya. The copy inspected was written in the year 1740 of the *Samvat* era. Leaves 381, *s'lokas* 6,700. Ben. Coll.

For Vallabha A'chārya see article No. CCLII. of the present chapter.

---

## XXVII.

## BRAHMA-SÚTRĀNUBHĀSHYA-PADA-PRADĪPA.

A commentary on No. XXVI. By Ichchhārāma, disciple of Gopālajī, who was son of Goswāmi Vallabhajī, most probably Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 337, *s'lokas* 6,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXVIII.

## VEDĀNTA-SÚTRA-MUKTĀVALĪ.

A commentary on No. I. By Brahmānanda Saraswatī. Leaves 137, *s'lokas* 6,025. Ben. Coll.

This work cites the *Nirṇaya-darpaṇa*, an exposition, now known only by name, of No. II.

---

## XXIX.

## BRAHMĀMṚITA-VARSHINĪ.

A commentary on No. I. By S'rīrāmānanda, pupil of Mukundagovinda. Leaves 78, *s'lokas* 5,000. M. S. D.



## XXX.

## SUBODHINÍ.

Or *S'áríra-sútra-sárártha-chandriká*. A commentary on No. I. By Gangádhara Maháḍakara, son of Sadás'iva. The author lived at Benares. Leaves 86, *s'lokas* 4,100. Ben. Coll.

The author, in his *Prapancha-sára-viveka*, a treatise of law, calls himself son of Sadás'iva, son of Víres'wara Maháḍakara. Gangádhara there enumerates the following works as of his own composing: the *S'áríra-sútra-sárártha-chandriká*, *Dhyána-val-larí*, *A'rámaḍi-pratishṭhá-paddhati*, *Tírtha-kás'iká*, *Taittiríyaka-sárártha-chandriká*, *Tarka-chandriká*, *Náráyana-tattwa-váda*, *Ráma-stuti*, *Bháva-sára-viveka*, and *Gangá-stotra*.

## XXXI.

## MITAKSHARA.

A commentary on No. I. By Annam Bhaṭṭa, son of Tirumala. Leaves 121, *s'lokas* 3,790. K. R. S'.

## XXXII.

## BRAHMA-SÚTRA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. I. By Bhairava Díkshita Tilaka. Tilaka is a family name among the Marahattás. It was composed in the year 1824 of the era of Vikramáditya. Leaves 34, *s'lokas* 2,900. M. S. D.

## XXXIII.

## BRAHMA-SÚTRA-BHÁSHYÁ.

A commentary on No. I. By A'nanda Tírtha, civilly called Madhu or Madhwa. Leaves 45, *s'lokas* 2,200. F. E. H.

Colebrooke mistakes in calling the author of these scholia by the name of "Ananta Tírtha." *Miscell. Essays*, Vol. I., p. 334. Burnouf justly animadverts on Colebrooke, for saying that Madhu is a surname of this author. See his *Bhágavata-purána*, Vol. I., Preface, p. LXII., foot-note.

For the parentage of Madhu, and other particulars concerning him, see the *Asiatic Researches*, Vol. XVI., pp. 101-107. Professor Wilson there enumerates the following as being the principal writings of this author: the *Gítá-bhášhya*, *Sútra-bhášhya*, *Rig-bhášhya*, *Daśopanishad-bhášhya*, *Anuvákánunaya-vivarana*, *Anu-vedánta-rasa-prakarana*, *Bhárata-tátparya-nir-naya*, *Bhágavata-tátparya*, *Gítá-tátparya*, *Kṛishṇámṛita-mahárṇava*, and *Tantra-sára*. Madhu is said to have been born in the *S'aka* year 1121, corresponding to A. D. 1199.

---

#### XXXIV.

##### BRAHMA-SUTRÁNUBHÁSHYA.

A metrical abstract of No. XXXIII. By its author, A'nanda Tírtha Bhagavatpáda. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 35. F. E. H.

---

#### XXXV.

##### VEDÁNTA-SÁRA.

A commentary on No. I. By Rámánuja A'chárya. Leaves 42, *s'lokas* 1,350. This MS. was borrowed from Madras.

See No. XXIII. *supra*.

---

#### XXXVI.

##### VEDÁNTA-DÍPA.

A commentary on No. I. By Rámánuja A'chárya. The only copy which I have seen of it is defective. It accompanied the last work described.

See No. XXIII. *supra*.

## XXXVII.

## VEDÁNTA-NAYANA-BHÚSHANA.

A commentary on No. I. By Swayamprakás'ánanda Saraswatí, disciple of Adwaitánanda Saraswatí. But one copy of it has been examined ; and that is fragmentary. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXVIII.

## VYÁSA-SÚTRA-CHANDRIKÁ.

A commentary, according to the *Mádhwa* system, on No. I. The sole MS. of it which has been consulted is imperfect at the conclusion ; and the name of the author does not occur at its commencement. M. S. D.

See article No. XXXIII. of the present chapter.

---

## XXXIX.

## SAMANWAYA-SÚTRA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on the second aphorism of No. I. By A'nandapúrṇa Muni, otherwise called Vidyáságara, disciple of Abhayánanda. The copy inspected was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1461. Leaves 207, *s'lokas* 6,900. Ben. Coll.

---

## XL.

## BRAHMA-LAKSHANA-VÁKYÁRTHA.

An abridgement of the *Vedánta-sudhá-rahasya* of S'ivakopa Muni, pupil of S'aṭhári, which is said to be a *Rámánuja* commentary on No. I. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 800. V. P.

See No. XXIII. of this chapter.

## XLI.

## LAGHU-NYĀYA-SUDHĀ.

A commentary on the *S'ata-s'lokī*, which is described as being a metrical version, in consonance with the views propounded by Madhu, of No. I. By Uttamas'loka Tīrtha. The only MS. which has been inspected is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

See Article No. XXXIII. *supra*.

---

## XLII.

## SWĀNUBHŪTI-PRAKĀS'A.

A metrical epitome of No. I. By Devendra, disciple of Gīrvānendra Saraswatī and Amarendra Muni. Thirty *sragdharā* stanzas. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLIH.

## SWĀNUBHŪTI-PRAKĀS'A-VIVṚITI.

A commentary on No. XLII. It seems to be by the author of the same, Devendra Muni, whose unnamed preceptor's father appears to be called Vis'wes'a. The copy which has been consulted is mutilated and illegible in the extreme. Leaves 73, *s'lokas* 2,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLIV.

## VEDĀNTA-CHINTĀMAṆI.

A general *Vedānta* treatise. By S'uddha Bhikshu, disciple of Vis'wes'wara Pūjyapāda. Leaves 168, *s'lokas* 6,700. Ben. Coll.

## XLV.

## PANCHADAS'Í.

A metrical digest of *Vedánta* doctrine, of very great repute. It contains fifteen chapters. By Mádhaba A'chárya, disciple of S'ankara A'nanda. See the following article.

---

## XLVI.

## PADA-DÍPIKA.

Or simply *Panchadas'í-vyákhyá*. A commentary on No. XLV. By Rámakrishna, disciple of Vidyáranya A'chárya, disciple of Bháratí Tírtha. It was printed at Calcutta, with No. XLV. and a Bangálí version of it, in the S'aka year 1771 ; pp. 780, octavo.

---

## XLVII.

## VIVEKA-SÁRA.

A general *Vedánta* disquisition, in sixteen sections. By Rámendra Yati. Leaves 83, *s'lokas* 3,750. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLVIII.

## VEDÁNTÁDHIKARAṆA-MÁLÁ.

The *Vedánta* theory set forth in metre, with a prose exposition interspersed ; in four chapters. Of verse it contains 305 couplets. By Vidyáranya A'chárya, disciple of Bháratí Tírtha. Leaves 76, *s'lokas* 3,000. Ben. Coll.

V. P. has a copy of this work that was written in the year 1777 of Vikramáditya.

## XLIX.

## SIDDHÁNTA-MUKTÁVALÍ.

A metrical *Vedánta* treatise, with a prose interpretation. By Prakás'ánanda, disciple of Jnánánanda, or, according to one MS., of Anantánanda Kṛishṇa. One of my copies of this work was prepared in the *Samvat* year 1744. Leaves 91, *s'lokas* 1,425. F. E. H.

The *Siddhánta-muktávalí* is cited in Mohanadása Mis'ra's scholia on the *Hanuman-nátaka*, the *Hanuman-nátaka-dípiká*.

## L.

## SIDDHÁNTA-DÍPIKÁ.

A commentary on No. XLIX. By Náná Dikshita, a Marahattá, of Benares. His preceptor was Prakás'ánanda, whose work he annotates. Leaves 84, *s'lokas* 2,900. Ben. Coll.

In his introduction, Náná speaks of one Nṛsinha and of one Rághavendra.

## LI.

## UPADES'A-SAHASRÍ.

A general *Vedánta* treatise ; in two parts, prose and verse, respectively. The former embraces three chapters, in the form of a dialogue ; the latter, nineteen. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 134, *s'lokas* 850. M. S. D.

V. P. has a MS. of the first part of this work, bearing the *Samvat* year 1565 as the date of its transcription.

## LII.

## PADA-YOJANIKÁ.

A commentary on No. LI. By Ráma Tírtha, disciple of Kṛishṇa Tírtha. Leaves 136, *s'lokas* 4,000. F. E. H.

## LIII.

## VIVEKA-SINDHU.

Or *Vedántārtha-vivechana-muhābhāshya*. An elementary work on the *Vedānta*. By Mukunda Muni or Mukundarāja, disciple of Rāmanātha, disciple of Harinātha. This treatise was composed for the use of its author's pupil, Jainapāla. Leaves 36, *s'lokas* 800. Ben. Coll.

---

## LIV.

## VEDĀNTA-PARIBHĀSHĀ.

An introduction to the *Vedānta*, in eight parts. By Dharmarāja Dīkshita. It was printed at Calcutta, in the *Saka* year 1769; 53 pages, octavo.

This work is inadequately described, in the Mackenzie Collection, Vol. I., p. 11, as "an explanation of the terms of the *Vedānta* philosophy." Colebrooke's account of it is, as usual, correct. See his *Miscell. Essays*, Vol. I., pp. 335 and 336.

---

## LV.

## VEDĀNTA-S'IKHĀMAṆI.

A commentary on No. LIV. By Rāmakṛishṇa Adhwarin or Rāmakṛishṇa Dīkshita, son of Dharmarāja Dīkshita. Leaves 69, *s'lokas* 4,000. M. S. D.

---

## LVI.

## PARIBHĀSHĀRTHA-DĪPIKĀ.

A commentary on No. LIV., and likewise professing to supplement No. LV. completely. By Dhanapati Miśra, but ascribed, by him, to his son S'ivadatta Miśra. The author was formerly preceptor of the *Vedānta* in the Benares College. He was son of Rāmakumāra Miśra, and disciple of Bālagopāla

Tírtha. He wrote the present work in the *Samvat* year 1867. Leaves 66, *s'lokas* 1,120. U. S.

---

LVII.

VEDÁNTA-SÁRA.

A compendium of *Vedánta* doctrine. By Sadánanda Yogín-dra, disciple of Adwayánanda or Adwaitánanda. It was first printed, with No. LIX., at Calcutta, in 1828. There are translations of it in several of the languages of Europe.

---

LVIII.

SUBODHINÍ.

A commentary on No. LVII. By Nṛsiṅha Saraswatí, disciple of Kṛishṇánanda. It was written in the *S'aka* year 1510, at the instance of one Govardhana, of Benares. It was printed, with the work which it expounds, at Calcutta, in the *S'aka* year 1771; 101 pages, octavo.

---

LIX.

VIDWAN-MANO-RANJINÍ.

A commentary on No. LVII. By Ráma Tírtha Yati, disciple of Kṛishṇa Tírtha Yati. It has twice been printed, at Calcutta, with the text which it annotates. The edition of *S'aka* 1771 contains 100 pages, octavo. See No. LVIII.

---

LX.

VEDÁNTA-SÁRA-SANGRAHA.

A metrical version of No. LVII. By Bhaṭṭa Govardhana Paṇaka. Leaves 15, *s'lokas* 200. V. P.



## LXI.

## VEDĀNTA-SĀRA-SĀRA.

Or *Jñāna-bodhinī*. An abstract of No. LVII. Its author's name is unknown. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 50. F. E. H.

---

## LXII.

## SACH-CHID-ANANDĀNUBHAVA-PRADĪPIKĀ.

The *Vedānta* unfolded metrically, with a prose exposition of the verses, intermingled; in five sections. By Vasudeva Brahmaprasāda, disciple of Hṛishīkes'a A's'rama. Leaves 42, *s'lokas* 700. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXIII.

## ADWAITA-MAKARANDA.

A metrical *Vedānta* essay, accompanied by a perpetual prose comment. It contains twenty-eight couplets of verse. By Lakshmīdhara Kavi. The copy which has been examined wants the beginning. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 612. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXIV.

## RASABHIVYANJIKĀ.

Or simply *Adwaita-makaranda-vyākhyā*. A commentary on No. LXIII. By Swayamprakās'a Yati, disciple of Kaivalyānanda Yogīndra. In other copies than the one which has been inspected, which is defective, the author's preceptors are said to be S'uddhānanda and Purushottama. Ben. Coll.

## LXV.

## VEDÁNTA-SYAMANTAKA.

An elementary treatise on the *Vedánta*, in six parts. By Rádhádámodara. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 500. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXVI.

## PRABODHA-SUDHÁKARA.

A metrical *Vedánta* disquisition, in fifteen chapters. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 20, *s'lokas* 280. F. E. H.

---

## LXVII.

## SWÁNUBHAVÁDARS'A.

An introduction to the *Vedánta* doctrine, in verse. By Mádhava A's'rama or Mádhava Bhikshu. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 215. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXVIII.

## MOHA-MUDGARA.

A metrical exposition of the *Vedánta* philosophy. Its author's name has not been ascertained. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 210. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXIX.

## SWARÁJYA-SIDDHI.

The *Vedánta* theory expounded metrically, in three chapters. By an anonymous author. The work contains 183 couplets, principally *sragdhará*. Ben. Coll.

## LXX.

## KAIVALYA-KALPADRUMA.

A commentary on No. LXIX. By Gangádhara Saraswatí or Gangádharendra Yati, disciple of Rámachandra Saraswatí. It was composed in the *S'aka* year 1748. Leaves 290, *s'lokas* 9,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXI.

## VEDÁNTA-BAHASYA.

An introductory *Vedánta* disquisition. By Vedántavágís'a Bhaṭṭáchárya. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 170. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXII.

## SWÁTMA-NIRÚPAṆA.

Or *Swátma-nirúpaṇa-prakarana*, or *Swátmánanda-prakarana*. A metrical exposition of the *Vedánta* philosophy. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 10, 155 couplets. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXIII.

## SWÁTMA-NIRÚPAṆA-PRAKARAṆA-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXII. By Sachchidánanda Saraswatí, disciple of S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 51, *s'lokas* 700. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXIV.

## APAROKSHÁNUBHAVA.

Or *Aparokshánubhúti*. The *Vedánta* doctrine set forth in verse. By S'ankara A'chárya. This work was lithographed in Bombay, in the *S'aka* year 1771, together with a Marahāṭṭí metrical translation of it, the *Samas'lokí*, by Vámana. Leaves 19.

## LXXV.

## PARAMARTHA-SÁRA.

Or *S'esháryá*. A metrical introduction to the *Vedánta*, in the *áryá* measure. By one S'eshanága. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 89. Ben. Coll.

## LXXVI.

## PARAMARTHA-SÁRA-ṬÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXV. By Rághavánanda Muni. Leaves 49, *s'lokas* 1,300. Ben. Coll.

## LXXVII.

## TATTWÁVABODHA.

Or *S'iva-tattwa-bodha*. A *Vedánta* treatise, in verse. By Yádava Pandit, a Nágara, son of Nṛsiṁha, and disciple of Rámakṛishṇa Pandit. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 70. F. E. H.

## LXXVIII.

## ĀTMA-BODHA.

A metrical summary of *Vedánta* principles. By S'ankara Achárya. It contains sixty-seven couplets, as generally met with in a detached form. Accompanied by No. LXXX., it was printed, by the compiler of this catalogue, at Mirzapore, in 1852: 29 pages, octavo. It is also to be seen in Dr. John Hæberlin's Sanskrit Anthology; pp. 489-495. See No. CVI. infra.

## LXXIX.

## AJNÁNA-BODHINÍ.

Otherwise called *Adhyátma-vidyopades'a-vidhi* and *Sankshipta-vedánta-s'ástra-prakriyá*. A commentary on No. LXXVIII.

By S'ankara A'charya. The copy inspected was transcribed in the year 1721 of the era of Vikramáditya. Leaves 24, *s'lokas* 365. F. E. H.

The *Átma-bodha*, as given in the only MS. of these scholia that I have seen, contains seventy-one stanzas; the four additional being appended at the end.

---

LXXX.

A'TMA-BODHA-PRAKARAṆA-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXVIII., with which it has been printed. Its author's name has not been ascertained.

---

LXXXI.

VÁKYA-VṚITTI.

An exposition of the *Vedánta*, in fifty-two couplets. By S'ankara A'charya. Ben. Coll.

---

LXXXII.

VÁKYA-VṚITTI-PRAKÁŚ'IKÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXXI. By Vis'wes'wara Paṇḍita, pupil of Mádhava Paṇḍita. Leaves 26, *s'lokas* 1,200. Ben. Coll.

---

LXXXIII.

VÁKYA-VṚITTI-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. LXXXI. The sole MS. of these scholia which has fallen in my way does not contain the author's name at the end; it wants the beginning; and its leaves are not numbered. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXIV.

LAGHU-VĀKYA-VṚITTI.

*Vedānta* precepts, in eighteen couplets. By S'ankara A'chārya. V. P.

---

## LXXXV.

LAGHU-VĀKYA-VṚITTI-PRAKĀŚ'IKĀ.

A commentary on No. LXXXIV. By Rāmānanda Saraswatī or Rāmānanda Yati, disciple of Rāmabhadra Saraswatī, disciple of Rāghavānanda Saraswatī. Leaves 100, *s'lokas* 2,500. V. P.

---

## LXXXVI.

PUSHPĀNJALI.

A commentary on No. LXXXIV. Its author's name has not been discovered. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 100. V. P.

---

## LXXXVII.

HASTĀMALAKA.

The elements of the *Vedānta* theory, compressed into twelve couplets. By Hastāmalaka A'chārya. See No. LXXXVIII.

This work was lithographed at Bombay, in the *Saka* year 1772, accompanied by a Marahattī commentary, entitled the *Ekanāthī*, by Ekanātha, disciple of one Janardana : leaves 44. Also see the next article.

---

## LXXXVIII.

HASTĀMALAKA-BHĀṢHYA.

A commentary on No. LXXXVII. By S'ankara A'chārya. It was printed, with the text, and a Bangālī translation of the latter, at the end of the Calcutta edition of the *Vedānta-sāra*, &c., which appeared in the *Saka* year 1771 : 34 pages, octavo. See Nos. LVIII. and LIX. *supra*.

## LXXXIX.

## HASTÁMALAKA-ŢÍKÁ.

Another exposition of No. LXXXVII. I have seen only one copy of this work, containing little more than its beginning. Its author's name is not there mentioned. Ben. Coll.

## XC.

## DAS'A-S'LOKÍ.

The essence of the *Vedánta*, in ten stanzas, as is implied in the title of the treatise. By S'ankara A'chárya. The MS. inspected was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1715. F. E. H.

## XCI.

## SIDDHÁNTA-TATTWA-BINDU.

Or *Siddhánta-bindu* simply. A commentary on No. XC. By Madhusúdana Saraswatí, disciple of Vis'wes'wara Saraswatí. Leaves 13, *s'lokas* 725. F. E. H.

Colebrooke calls the author's preceptor by the name of Vis'wes'waránanda Saraswatí. He does not seem to have been aware that the *Siddhánta-tattwa-bindu* is not an independent treatise, but, on the contrary, expository. See *Miscell. Essays*, Vol. I., p. 337.

## XCII.

## BINDU-SANDÍPANA.

Or *Siddhánta-tattwa-bindu-sandípana*. A commentary on No. XCI. By Purushottama Saraswatí, disciple of S'rípáda, and pupil of S'rídhara Saraswatí and of Madhusúdana Saraswatí. S'rídhara was disciple of Hariharánanda, who was disciple of Rámas'rípáda. Leaves 76, *s'lokas* 1,350. M. S. D.

## XCIII.

## TATTWA-VIVEKA.

A commentary on No. XCI. By Púrṇānanda Saraswatī, disciple of Purushottamānanda Yati, disciple of Adwaitānanda Yati. Leaves 268, *s'lokas* 6,675. Ben. Coll.

---

## XCIV.

## SIDDHĀNTA-BINDU-VYĀKHYĀ.

It does not seem to possess any more specific designation. A commentary on No. XCI. By Nārāyaṇa Yati, pupil of Vāsudeva Tīrtha, and disciple of Rāmagovinda Tīrtha. Leaves 68, *s'lokas* 4,800. M. S. D.

---

## XCV.

## NYĀYA-RATNĀVALĪ.

A commentary on No. XCI. together with an abridgement of Madhusūdana Saraswatī's *Adwaita-siddhi*, and annotations on it by the epitomator. By Brahmānanda Saraswatī, disciple of Paramānanda Saraswatī and of Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha. The copy which has been inspected bears the year 1743 of the era of Vikramārka for its date of transcription. Leaves 139, *s'lokas* 5,400. F. E. H.

The *Adwaita-siddhi* has not fallen in my way.

---

## XCVI.

## DAKṢHINĀ-MŪRTI-STOTRA.

The spirit of the *Vedānta* inculcated in ten stanzas of the *s'ardūlavikrīḍita* measure. By S'ankara A'chārya. M. S. D.



## XCVII.

## MĀNASOLLĀSA.

Otherwise called *Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-stotra-vārtika*. A metrical paraphrase of No. XCVI. By Sures'wara A'chārya or Vis'wārūpa A'chārya, disciple of S'ankara A'chārya. Leaves 68, *s'lokas* 354. M. S. D.

## XCVIII.

## MANASOLLĀSA-VṚITTĀNTA-VILĀSA.

A commentary on No. XCVII. By Rāma Tīrtha. Leaves 63, *s'lokas* 1,800. M. S. D.

## XCIX.

## SIDDHĀNTA-CHANDRIKĀ.

*Vedānta* precepts, in verse. By Rāma Sanyamin, disciple of Rāmabhadra Yati. The only copy which has been examined is defective. F. E. H.

## C.

## SIDDHĀNTA-CHANDRIKĀ-ṬĪKA.

It contains no more specific name at the beginning; and its end, in the only copy to which I have had access, is wanting. A commentary on No. XCIX. By Gangādhara Yati. F. E. H.

## CI.

## TATTWA-PARIS'UDDHI.

A dissertation on forty-six topics of the *Vedānta*, in the same number of chapters. Before each chapter the argument is stated in a single couplet. By Jnānaghana A'chārya, disciple of Bodhaghana A'chārya. The only MS. that I have seen, which is imperfect, was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1718. V. S'. J.

## CII.

## MUMUKSHU ——— .

The entire name of this work cannot be made out from the one defective and illegible copy of it which I have inspected. It is an elementary *Vedánta* treatise, in metre. By Dámodara Bhaṭṭa, son of Munna Bhaṭṭa, and disciple of Jagannátha A'nanda. Ben. Coll.

## CIII.

## A'TMOPADES'A.

Or *A'tmopades'a-vidhi*. A dialogue, between a preceptor and his disciple, on the *Vedánta* philosophy. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 300. This MS. belongs to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

## CIV.

## JNANA-PRABODHA-MANJARÍ.

A colloquy between a teacher and his disciple, touching the doctrines of the *Vedánta*. By an anonymous author. Leaves 12, *s'lokas* 150. Ben. Coll.

## CV.

## ADWAITA-JNÁNA-SARVASWA.

A conversation, concerning the *Vedánta* scheme of opinion, between an instructor and his pupil. By Mukunda Muni, disciple of Rámanátha or Rámachandra. A fragment. F. E. H.

## CVI.

## TATTWA-BODHA.

A catechism of the *Vedánta* fundamentals. The name of its author is not known ; but he speaks of one Vāsudevendra as being his preceptor. This work was printed, in sequence to the *A'tma-bodha*, at Mirzapore, in 1852 : 9 pages, octavo. See No. LXXVIII. *supra*.

## CVII.

## RAHASYA-TRAYA-SÁRA.

An exposition, in verse, of the doctrines of the *Vedánta* according to Rámánuja. By Venkaṭa A'chárya. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 200. F. E. H.

Venkaṭa A'chárya is reported to have written works entitled *Stotra-bhāshya* and *S'ata-dúshaní*. Asiatic Researches, Vol. XVI., p. 34.

This Venkaṭa A'chárya, or some other, is said to have been son of S'íranganátha. See the Mackenzie Collection, Vol. I., p. 31.

## CVIII.

## ADHYÁTMA-CHINTÁMAṆI.

A metrical treatise on the *Vedánta* as expounded by Rámánuja. By Saumyajámáṭṭri Muni, disciple of S'íniva'sa of the Vádhúla family. 128 couplets. The copy inspected is interwoven with the exposition to be noticed in the next article. Ben. Coll.

## CIX.

## ADHYÁTMA-CHINTÁMAṆI-ṬÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. CVIII. By Sundarajámáṭṭri Muni, disciple of Saumyajámáṭṭri Muni. Leaves 40, *s'lokas* 1,800. Ben. Coll.

## CX.

## NYÁYÁMṚITA-TARANGINÍ.

A commentary on the *Nyáyámṛita* of Vyása Tírtha Bindu, a treatise not known to the compiler, which is an exposition of the *Vedánta* theory according to Madhu A'chárya. By Ráma A'chárya, son of Vis'wanátha, younger brother of Náráyana A'chárya, and disciple of S'álika A'chárya. Leaves 600, *s'lokas* 12,000. V. P.

---

## CXI.

## ARTHA-PANCHAKA-NIRÚPAṆA.

A statement of the *Vedánta* faith as set forth by Madhu A'chárya. By Náráyana Yatis'wara. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 160. F. E. H.

---

## CXII.

## NYÁYA-SUDHÁ.

A treatise somehow connected with A'nanda Tírtha's exposition of the *Vedánta* philosophy. By Jaya Tírtha Yati, disciple of Padmanábha Tírtha and Akshobhya Tírtha. The only MS. of this work which has fallen under my observation is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXIII.

## PARATATTWA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

The *Vedánta* theory expounded according to the views of Madhu or A'nanda Tírtha. By Vijayíndra Yatíndra, disciple of Surendra. But a mere fragment of this work has as yet turned up. F. E. H.

## CXIV.

## MADHWA-MUKHA-MARDANA.

Also called *Madhwa-mukha-bhanga*. A refutation of Madhu's notions touching the *Vedānta*. By Appi Dīkshita, son of Rangarāja Dīkshita. The sole copy of it which I have seen is defective. F. E. H.

---

## CXV.

## MADHWA-VIDHWANSANA.

A commentary on No. CXIV., by its author, Appi Dīkshita. Leaves 84, *s'lokas* 2,350. F. E. H.

---

## CXVI.

## DAS'A-S'LOKÍ.

Or *Siddhānta-ratna*. A succinct statement of the *Vedānta* theory of Madhu somewhat modified. By Nimbárka or Nimbáditya, otherwise known as Niyamánanda, son of Jagannátha; Tailanga Bráhmans. This work was written for the use of the author's disciple S'rínivása. It contains ten couplets, as the title indicates. J. R. B.

For the names of other treatises by Nimbárka see the next article.

---

## CXVII.

## VEDÁNTA-RATNA-MANJÚSHÁ.

A commentary on No. CXVI. By Purushottama A'chárya. Leaves 57, *s'lokas* 2,500. J. R. B.

In these annotations it is stated that Nimbárka, the author of the *Das'a-s'lokí*, wrote other treatises entitled *Vedānta-párijáta* and *Vedānta-saurabha*.

Two of Nimbárka's more prominent followers were Kes'ava Bhaṭṭa and Harivyása. According to tradition, Nimbárka's original name was Bháskara A'chárya. Report has it that he wrote a commentary on the *Vedas* : but I believe he has been confounded with another Bháskara A'chárya, who is likewise called, in Devarája's *Nighaṇṭu-bhášhya*, Bháskara Miśra and Bhaṭṭa Bháskara Miśra. See the Asiatic Researches, Vol. XVI., pp. 27, 28, 108 and 109 ; and article No. CXXXII. *infra*.

---

### CXVIII.

#### LAGHU-MANJÚSHÁ.

A commentary on No. CXVI. ? I am not sure that it is not an epitome of No. CXVII. Its author's name is not known. Leaves 31, *s'lokas* 750. J. R. B.

---

### CXIX.

#### DAS'A-S'LOKÍ-BHÁSHYA.

A commentary on No. CXVI. By Harivyása Muni. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 600. J. R. B.

See article No. CXVII. *supra*.

---

### CXX.

#### GAUṢAPĀDÍ.

Or *A'gama-s'ástra-vivarāṇa*. A metrical digest, in four chapters, of the various *Vedānta* views prevalent in the time of its author. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 184. V. P.

---

### CXXI.

#### RATNA-TRAYA-PARÍKSHÁ.

A treatise on the *Vedānta* according to the Purāṇas, &c. By Apya Díkshita. The copy examined was prepared in the *Samvat* year 1734. Leaves 21, *s'lokas* 565. Ben. Coll.

## CXXII.

## ĀTMA-PURĀṆA.

Also denominated *Upanishad-ratna*. The substance of the Upanishads, in verse. Like similar compilations, it is accounted a *Vedānta* work. By S'ankara A'nanda, disciple of A'nandātma Muni. Leaves 296, *s'lokas* 12,000. Ben. Coll.

Besides the following commentary on this work, there is one, I am told, by Kákárāma, a living pandit of Benares, of great local estimation.

## CXXIII.

## ĀTMA-PURĀṆA-DĪPIKĀ.

A metrical commentary on No. CXXII., by the author of the work annotated, S'ankara A'nanda. Leaves 170, *s'lokas* 8,100. Ben. Coll.

## CXXIV.

## ANUBHŪTI-PRAKĀS'A.

A digest, in verse, of five Upanishads, the *Aitareya*, *Taittirīya*, *Chhândogya*, *Bṛihadāranya*, and *Kena*. By Sāyaṇa A'chārya. The copy inspected was transcribed in the year 1538 of the era of S'ālivāhana. Leaves 61, *s'lokas* 2,961. Ben. Coll.

## CXXV.

## VEDĀRTHA-SANGRAHA.

An abstract of the more important Upanishads. By Rāmānuja. Leaves 46, *s'lokas* 1,360. This MS. was borrowed from Madras. See No. XXIII. *supra*.

## CXXVI.

## BHAGAVAD-GÍTA.

A portion of the *Bhīṣma-parvan* of the *Mahābhārata*, considered as an exposition of the *Vedānta* belief. It is divided into eighteen chapters. Vedavyāsa is fabled to be its author. Of the various translations of it into the languages of civilization, and of its editions, no detail is here necessary.

In addition to the expositions of the *Bhagavad-gītā*, about to be described, I have heard of others by Vallabha A'chārya and Yāmuna A'chārya Swāmin. The latter is the same who wrote the well-known *A'lamandāra-stotra*.

## CXXVII.

## GÍTA-BHĀSHYA.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By S'ankara A'chārya, disciple of Govinda. Leaves 196, *s'lokas* 5,000. Ben. Coll.

## CXXVIII.

## GÍTA-BHĀSHYA-VIVECHANA.

A commentary on No. CXXVII. By A'nanda Giri, disciple of S'uddhānanda. Leaves 377, *s'lokas* 8,000. Ben. Coll.

## CXXIX.

## GÍTA-VYĀKHYĀNA.

Or *Gītā-tātparya-s'uddhi*. An abridgement of No. CXXVII. By Rāmachandra Saraswatī. The MS. which has been consulted is defective. V. P.



## CXXX.

## GÍTÁ-BHÁŠHYA.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By Rámánuja A'chárya.  
Leaves 91, *s'lokas* 3,700. F. E. H.

---

## CXXXI.

## SUBODHINÍ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By S'ridhara Yati, S'ri-dhara Swámin, or S'ridhara Swámi Yati, disciple of Paramá-nanda. It was printed at Calcutta in the *S'aka* year 1754, and lithographed at Bombay in the *S'aka* year 1771.

---

## CXXXII.

## GÍTÁ-TATTWA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By Kes'ava Bhaṭṭa of Cashmere, son of S'rimangala, and disciple of S'rínivása. The author was of the sect of Nimbárka A'chárya. The sole copy of these scholia to which I have had access is imperfect.  
F. E. H.

See, for S'rínivása, article No. CXVI. *supra*.

---

## CXXXIII.

## BHAGAVAD-GÍTÁ-SÁRÁRTHA-SANGRAHA.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By Jayaráma Tarkavágis'a.  
Leaves 789, *s'lokas* 26,000. F. E. H.

---

## CXXXIV.

## RASIKA-RANJANÍ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By Kalyána Bhaṭṭa.  
Leaves 623, *s'lokas* 14,000. F. E. H.

## CXXXV.

## BHAGAVAD-GÍTÁ-GÚPHÁRTHA-DÍPIKÁ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By Madhusúdana Saraswatí, disciple of Vis'wes'wara Saraswatí or Vis'wes'waránanda Saraswatí, of Ráma, and of Mádhava. The copy inspected was transcribed in the year 1729 of Vikramáditya. Leaves 222, *s'lokas* 9,000. F. E. H.

This work is cited by Govinda S'ástrí, in his commentary on the *A'tharvaṇa-rahasya*, while annotating its forty-fifth couplet.

## CXXXVI.

## PARAMÁRTHA-PRAPÁ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By Súrya Pandit, Súrya Súri, or Suryadása, son of Jnánarāja Pandit, son of Náganátha Pandit; of the Jyotsí or Jyotishí family. Súrya was an inhabitant of Páarthapura, to the north of the river Godávarí. He claims to have inspected, in the preparation of his annotations, Rávana's scholia on the *Rig-veda*; and he makes a few extracts from them. He also speaks of his having written, antecedently to the present work, a commentary on the *Vedánta-s'ata-s'lokí* or *Vedánta-sinha*. Leaves 180, *s'lokas* 4,600. M. S. D.

The *Paramártha-prapá* names or cites the works following :

*Rig-veda-bhášhya* of Chaturveda Swámin.

*Adhyátma-mímánsá*, a metrical *Vedánta* treatise.

*Panchás'ítí*, a work in verse, on the *Vedánta*.

*Yoga-mártanḍa*. On the *Yoga*, and metrical.

*Yoga-tárávalí*. Also on the *Yoga*: in verse.

*A'kulágama-tantra*; in verse.

*Bodha-sudhákara*; *Vedánta*; metrical.

*Bhakti-s'ata*; on faith and devotion, in verse, by Súrya Pandit, author of the *Paramártha-prapá*.

Súrya Súri annotated the entire *Siddhánta-s'íromani* of Bháskara, and also wrote the *Gaṇita-málatí* and *Siddhánta-sanhitá-súra-samuchchaya*. His gloss on the *Lílávati* is dated in *S'aka* 1460, or A. D. 1538. His father, Jnánarája, wrote the *Siddhánta-sundara*, a course of astronomy. See Colebrooke's *Miscellaneous Essays*, Vol. II., p. 451.

## CXXXVII.

PAIS'ACHA-BHÁSHYA.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. Its author's name is unknown. Leaves 163, *s'lokas* 2,300. F. E. H.

## CXXXVIII.

BHAGAWAD-GÍTÁ-BHÁVA-PRAKÁS'A.

A metrical commentary on No. CXXVI. By Sadánanda Vyása, a Sáraswata Bráhmaṇ. It was finished in the *Samvat* year 1837. The author, I am told, lived at Benares, where he died about forty years ago. Leaves 286, *s'lokas* 5,400. M. S. D.

## CXXXIX.

GÍTÁ-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI. By an anonymous author. Leaves 88, *s'lokas* 3,900. F. E. H.

## CXL.

GÍTÁMṚITA-TARANGINÍ.

A commentary on No. CXXVI., collected from various expositions of it. The sole copy of it, imperfect, which has been seen does not exhibit the name of the compiler. V. P.

## CXLI.

## GÍTÁ-SÁRA.

An epitome of No. CXXVI., in verse. By Kaivalyánanda Saraswatí. Each chapter of the original, it is professed, is here condensed into four stanzas. Leaves 7, *s'loka*s 102. V. P.

---

## CXLII.

## YOGA-VÁSISHṬHA.

This work is reckoned among *Vedānta* treatises. It is considered as an appendage to the *Rámáyana* of Válmíki, to whom it is attributed. It purports to contain thirty-two thousand couplets. The MS. which has been examined is imperfect. V. P.

---

## CXLIII.

## VÁSISHṬHA-TÁTPARYA-PRAKÁS'A.

Or *Yoga-vásishṭha-tátparya-prakás'a*. A commentary on No. CXLII. By Anandabodhendra Saraswatí, disciple of Gangádharendra Saraswatí, who was disciple of Rámachandrendra Saraswatí. The copy which has been consulted is defective. V. P.

---

## CXLIV.

## YOGA-VÁSISHṬHA-SÁRA.

An abridgement of No. CXLII. By Abhinanda, of Cashmere. It embraces the substance of 6000 *anushtubh* couplets. The copy examined is accompanied by the commentary next to be described. Ben. Coll.

## CXLV.

## SANSÁRA-TARAṆÍ.

Also called *Yoga-vásishṭha-súra-chandriká*. A commentary on No. CXLIV. By A'tmasukha, pupil of Hariharárya and disciple of Uttamasukha. Leaves 289, *s'lokas* 6,200. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLVI.

## YOGA-VÁSISHṬHA-SÁRA.

An epitome of No. CXLII. By an anonymous author. Leaves 12, *s'lokas* 225. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLVII.

## YOGA-VÁSISHṬHA-SÁRA-VIVṚITI.

A commentary on No. CXLVI. By Mahídharma, a resident of Benares. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 695. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLVIII.

## YOGA-VÁSISHṬHA-SÁRA-SANGRAHA.

Selections from No. CXLII. By Mádhava Áchárya. Leaves 238, *s'lokas* 2,300. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXLIX.

## UTTARA-GÍTÁ.

A portion of the *Bhíshma-parvan* of the *Mahábhárata*, considered as an exposition of the *Vedánta* theory. It is attributed, of course, to Vedavyása. It is in three chapters, containing 114 *s'lokas*. Ben. Coll.

## CL.

## UTTARA-GÍTÁ-VYÁKHYÁ.

A commentary on No. CXLIX. By Gauḍapāda Āchārya.  
Leaves 21, *s'loka*s 425. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLI.

## S'IVA-GÍTÁ.

A portion of the *Padma-purāṇa*, considered as a *Vedānta* disquisition. Its author is fabled to be Vedavyāsa. It is in sixteen sections. The MS. which has been consulted is accompanied by the scholia noticed below. M. S. D.

---

## CLII.

## SUBODHINÍ.

A commentary on No. CLI. By Ayyāji Bhaṭṭa, disciple of Jñānānanda. The annotator lived at a Vīrāpura, or "Beerpoor," which is said to be that in Gujerat. He wrote this work at the instance of his preceptor. These notes, with No. CLI., the text-work, comprehend 4,800 *s'loka*s, in 68 leaves. M. S. D.

---

## CLIII.

## SÚTA-SANHITÁ.

A portion, it is said, of the *Skanda-purāṇa*, regarded as an authority on *Vedānta* and *Yoga* matters. Vedavyāsa is its writer, according to Hindu tradition. The copy which has been examined wants the end. M. S. D.

---

## CLIV.

## SÚTA-SANHITÁ-TÁTPARYA-DÍPIKÁ.

A commentary on No. CLIII. By Mādhava A'chārya, disciple of S'ankarānanda. The MS. of it that I have inspected is defective. M. S. D.

## CLV.

## BRAHMA-GÍTÁ.

A portion of No. CLIII., but very often found separate. It contains the substance of about 1000 *s'lokas*. The copy inspected is accompanied by the annotations next to be noticed. F. E. H.

---

## CLVI.

## BRAHMA-GÍTÁ-VYÁKHYÁ.

A part of No. CLIV., but frequently occurring detached from it. It annotates No. CLV. The MS. which has been examined was transcribed in the year 1785 of Vikramárka. Leaves 113, *s'lokas* 3,500. F. E. H.

---

## CLVII.

## AVADHÚTA-GÍTÁ.

A metrical discussion of the *Vedánta*; in eight chapters. It is attributed to the god S'iva, and is, probably, of Paurāṇika derivation. The copy inspected was prepared in the *Samvat* year 1699. Leaves 90, *s'lokas* 900. F. E. H.

---

## CLVIII.

## AVADHÚTA-GÍTÁ.

Or *Swátma-samvityupades'a*. Another rhythmical disquisition, in eight chapters, on the *Vedánta* belief, but in the form of a dialogue; Dattátreya and Goraksha being the interlocutors. Leaves 35, *s'lokas* 500. V. P.

The relation of this work to the last described is not obvious; but it may be suspected that, taken together, they form a whole.

## CLIX.

## I'S'WARA-GÍTÁ.

An extract from the *Kúrma-purána*, regarded as an exposition of the *Vedánta* belief. Of course it is ascribed to Vedavyása. Leaves 41, *s'lokas* 640. Ben. Coll.

No commentary on this work is at present accessible to me.

## CLX.

## ASHTÁVAKRA-GÍTÁ.

Or *Avadhútánubhúti*, or *Jnánánanda-samuchchaya*. It is ascribed to Ashtávakra the *muni*, and is supposed to be an appendage to some *Purána*. As a summary of *Vedánta* doctrines, it is held in high esteem. It is in verse, in twenty-one sections, containing 203 stanzas. F. E. H.

## CLXI.

## ASHTÁVAKRA-SÚKTI-DÍPIKÁ.

Also called, in some copies, *Adhyátma-pradípká*. A commentary on No. CLX. By Vis'wes'wara. One of my MSS. of this work was copied in the *Samvat* year 1583; another, in the year 1692 of the same era. Leaves 50, *s'lokas* 1,200. F. E. H.

Professor Wilson, apparently from misreading the word *súkti* in the title of these annotations, erroneously describes them as constituting "a commentary on the *sútras* or aphorisms of Ashtávakra." Mackenzie Collection, Vol. I., p. 11.

## CLXII.

## ASHTÁVAKRA-SÚKTI-DÍPIKÁ.

Another commentary on No. CLX. The only copy that has been consulted is defective at the conclusion; and its author's name is not mentioned at the commencement. F. E. H.



## CLXIII.

## JÑĀNA-PRADĪPA.

A metrical colloquy on *Vedānta* matters, between Hari and Hara. It is thought to be an extract from some Purāṇa. The MS. of it which I have seen was written in the *S'aka* year 1602. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 150. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXIV.

## BRAHMA-SANHITĀ.

Verses setting forth the doctrine of the *Vedānta*. They are reported to be extracted from some Purāṇa. The work contains 63 *s'lokas*. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXV.

## BRAHMA-SANHITA-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. CLXIV. By an anonymous author. Leaves 26, *s'lokas* 600. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXVI.

## PRAS'NOTTARA-MĀṆI-MĀLĀ.

Or *Pras'nottara-mālā*. A catechism, in verse, on the *Vedānta* and ethics; the former being but slightly alluded to. It is said to be the work of S'uka, the son of Vyāsa, and is likely to Paurāṇika. It contains thirty-two *indravajrā* stanzas. An English translation of it, followed by the original, will be found in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Vol. XVI., pp. 1228-1235.

## CLXVII.

## S'UKÁSHṬAKA.

Eight *s'árdúlavikrīḍita* stanzas, besides one of introduction, on the *Vedánta* faith. They are attributed to S'uka, the traditional son of Vedavyása. It is probable that they occur somewhere in the Puráṇas. Ben. Coll.

## CLXVIII.

## S'UKÁSHṬAKA-VYAKHYÁNA.

A commentary on No. CLXVII. By Gangádharendra Saraswatí, disciple of Rámánanda Saraswatí. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 180. Ben. Coll.

## CLXIX.

## VISHṆU-SAHASRA-NÁMAN.

A metrical extract from the *Mahábhárata*. By Vedántins it is taken in the light of a catalogue of the attributes of Vishṇu considered as the pantheistic all-pervader. The list is extended to 129 *s'lokas*.

## CLXX.

## VISHṆU-SAHASRA-NÁMA-BHÁSHYA.

A commentary on No. CLXIX. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 37, *s'lokas* 1,100. F. E. H.

## CLXXI.

## VEDÁNTA-SANJNÁ-PRAKRIYÁ.

A key to the terminology of the *Vedánta*. The name of the author has not been ascertained. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 500. F. E. H.

## CLXXII.

## PRAMĀNA-LAKSHAṆA.

A disquisition on the proofs, or sources of knowledge, recognised in the *Vedānta* philosophy. By A'nanda Tírtha Bhagavatpáda. The copy inspected is defective. F. E. H.

---

## CLXXIII.

## VAJRA-SÚCHÍ.

An essay on the nature of the *Vedānta* 'soul of the universe. By S'ankara A'charya. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 80. V. P.

---

## CLXXIV.

## BRAHMA-TARKA-STAVA.

A treatise on the spirit of nature, substituted, by the Vedantins, for God. By Appayya Díkshita. It is in verse. See the following article. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXV.

## BRAHMA-TARKA-STAVA-VIVARAṆA.

A commentary on No. CLXXIV., by the author of the same, Appayya Díkshita. These annotations and their text are so intermingled, in the only MS. which has been consulted, as not easily to be computed apart. The two take up the substance of 576 *s'lokas*, in 37 leaves. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXVI.

## VĀDA-KATHÁ.

It treats of the spiritual element of the world, as apprehended by the pantheistic sectary, Vallabha A'charya. By Gopes'wara, son of Kalyána Ráya. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 200. Ben. Coll.

## CLXXVII.

## SAT-SUKHÁNUBHAVA.

Five chapters on the *Vedánta* succedaneum for a deity, the nature of illusion, the phenomenal character of the world, the means of emancipation, and the constitution of individuated spirit. By Ichchháráma Swámin, disciple of Náráyana Swámin, who was disciple of Sankalparáma. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 400. V. P.

## CLXXVIII.

## SWARÚPA-NIRŪNAYA.

On the nature of spirit, agreeably to the *Vedánta* philosophy. By Sadánanda. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 800. F. E. H.

## CLXXIX.

## A'TMA-JNÁNOPADES'A-PRAKARAṆA.

A treatise, in four sections, on spiritual essence. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 99. Ben. Coll.

## CLXXX.

## A'TMA-JNÁNOPADES'A-PRAKARAṆA-ŦÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. CLXXIX. By A'nanda Giri, disciple of S'uddhánanda. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 550. Ben. Coll.

## CLXXXI.

## VÁKYA-SUDHÁ.

A metrical monograph on the nature of the spiritual. By S'ankara A'chárya. This work, as edited, by Herr F. H. H. Windischmann, according to its commentary described at No.

CLXXXIV., *infra*, contains 47 couplets. But No. CLXXXIII. rejects the 22d, the 35th, and the 46th; while No. CLXXXII. throws out the 22d only. Herr Windischmann, from misapprehension of the style of Sanskrit epigraphs, erroneously gives this treatise the name of one of its commentaries, *Bāla-bodhinī*, No. CLXXXIV.

---

CLXXXII.

VĀKYA-SUDHĀ-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. CLXXXI. By Brahmānanda Bhārati, pupil of Rāmānanda. Leaves 38, *s'lokas* 630. Ben. Coll.

---

CLXXXIII.

VĀKYA-SUDHĀ-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. CLXXXI. By an anonymous author, who calls himself disciple of one Kṛishṇa. Leaves 19, *s'lokas* 420. Ben. Coll.

---

CLXXXIV.

BĀLA-BODHINĪ.

A commentary on No. CLXXXI. By an unknown scholiast. Leaves 17, *s'lokas* 200. F. E. H.

---

CLXXXV.

SWARÚPA-NIRŪPA.

Verses on spirit. By S'ankara A'chārya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 45. Ben. Coll.

## CLXXXVI.

SWARŪPA-NIRŪPA-ŪTĪKA.

A commentary on No. CLXXXV. By A'nanda Giri.  
Leaves 6, *s'loka*s 200. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXXVII.

SWARŪPA-NUSANDHĀNA-STOTRA.

Nine couplets on the nature of spiritual substance. By  
S'ankara A'chārya. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXXVIII.

A'TMĀNĀTMA-VIVEKA.

A treatise on the distinction between spirit and matter. By  
Swayamprakāśa Yogīndra. Leaves 4, *s'loka*s 70. Ben. Coll.

---

## CLXXXIX.

VEDĀNTA-SIDDHĀNTA.

A metrical rhapsody on aduality of spirit. By an anonymous  
author. It contains twelve couplets. B. S'. A'.

---

## CXC.

VEDĀNTA-SIDDHĀNTA-DĪPIKĀ.

A commentary on No. CLXXXIX. By S'ankara A'chārya.  
Leaves 10, *s'loka*s 317. B. S'. A'.

## CXCI.

## TATTWA-DÍPA.

On the nature of Vedántin emancipation from worldly bonds. By Kavirája Bhikshu, disciple of one Vaikuṇṭha. Leaves 43, *s'lokas* 1,000. V. P.

---

## CXCI.

## VEDÁNTA-KALPALATIKÁ.

A disquisition on the nature of pantheistic salvation. By Madhusúdana Saraswatí. Leaves 39, *s'lokas* 1,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXCI.

## HANSA-MAUNA.

A poem on liberation from mundane trammels, according to the *Vedánta*. By Satyajñánánanda Tírtha. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 22. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXCI.

## TATTWA-S'IKSHOPANYÁSA.

A work similar in subject to the last three that have been described. The MS. inspected is imperfect, and does not give its author's name. F. E. H.

---

## CXCI.

## A'TMA-LINGA-PÚJÁ-PADDHATI.

Its topic is, the mental adoration of the Vedántin. The name of its author is unknown. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 48. V. P.

## CXCVI.

## CHID-ÁNANDA-STAVA-RÁJA.

Or *Chid-ánanda-dás'a-s'loké*. On the spiritual joy of the accomplished follower of the *Vedánta*. By S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 2, ten couplets. V. P.

---

## CXCVII.

## JÍVAN-MUKTI-VIVEKA.

Or *Jívan-mukti-prakarana* simply. On salvation during terrestrial existence. By Vidyáranya or Mádhava A'chárya. Leaves 123, *s'lokas* 2,600. Ben. Coll.

---

## CXCVIII.

## VICHÁRA-MALÁ.

A metrical treatise, in eight chapters, on the condition of the emancipated. It is not known by whom it was translated into Sanskrit. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 250. Ben. Coll.

This work, in the original, is Hindí. Its author is Anátha Purí; and its name is the same as in the classical version of it. The Hindí is in *dohás* and *sorathás*, and was composed in the year 1726 of Vikramáditya. I possess a copy of it.

---

## CXCIX.

## BRAHMÁVASA.

Or *Avimukta-nirukti*. On the salvation, at Benares, of Vedántins. I have seen only a fragment of it; and that does not contain its author's name. Ben. Coll.



## CC.

## BHAGAVAN-NÁMA-KAUMUDÍ.

On the merit of repeating the name of the deity, together with considerations on the nature of Vaidántika emancipation, &c. &c. The work is in three sections. By Lakshmídhara A'chárya, son of Viṭṭhala A'chárya, son of Nṛsinha A'chárya. The author was disciple of Anantánanda Raghunátha Yati and of S'ríkrishṇa Saraswatí. Leaves 57, *s'lokas* 1,100. Ben. Coll.

Besides the Lakshmídhara already mentioned in this index, there is one who wrote the *Galita-pradípa*, which has been annotated by his younger brother, Náganátha. They were of the line of Bharadwája, and their parents were Nimbadeva and Bákámbiká. Nimbadeva was son of Kamaladeva and Dhyánámbá. Kamaladeva was a worshipper of Pippalanátha; and he lived at Chandrapura. A copy of Náganátha's commentary, the *Padámnáya-siddhi*, which formerly belonged to me, was transcribed in the year 1661 of Vikramáditya.

## CCI.

## BHAGAVAN-NÁMA-KAUMUDÍ-PRAKÁŚA.

A commentary on No. CC. By Ananta Deva, son of A'pa Deva. Leaves 91, *s'lokas* 1,250. Ben. Coll.

## CCII.

## BHAGAVAN-NÁMA-MAHÁTMYA-GRANTHA-SANGRAHA.

On the merit of repeating the name of the deity. This work is a compilation. By Raghunáthendra Yati. Leaves 59, *s'lokas* 735. Ben. Coll.

## CCIII.

## PURUSHOTTAMA-VÁDÁRTHA.

It discusses the import of the words *purushottama*. Its author's name has not been discovered. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 110. Ben. Coll.

## CCIV.

## A'KÁS'OPANYÁSA.

The object of this treatise is to prove that the word *ákás'a*, and its synonymes, as *vyoma*, &c., signify, in the Upanishads, *brahma* exclusively. By Chitsabhes'ánanda Tírtha, disciple of Sachchidánanda Tírtha. The only copy which has been inspected is defective. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 325. Ben. Coll.

## CCV.

## SHAT-PADÍ.

Seven couplets in praise of Vishṇu as the deity of the Vedántins. By S'ankara A'chárya. Ben. Coll.

## CCVI.

## VEDÁNTA-SIDDHÁNTA-DÍPIKÁ.

A commentary on No. CCV. By Vaikunṭhas'ishya A'chárya. Leaves 19, *slokas* 300. Ben. Coll.

## CCVII.

## HARI-STUTI.

Called, more usually, the *Harim-íde-stotra*. A hymn to Vishṇu, considered as the Vaidántika deity, with extraneous matters interspersed. Seventy-one couplets. F. E. H.

## CCVIII.

## HARI-TATTWA-MUKTÁVALÍ.

A commentary on No. CCVII. By Swayamprakás'a Yati, disciple of Kaivalyánanda. Leaves 36, *s'lokas* 1,200. F. E. H.

---

## CCIX.

## HARI-STOTRA.

Verses lauding Vishṇu as the supreme being of the Vedántins. By an anonymous author, who calls himself disciple of S'ankara A'chárya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 10. V. P.

---

## CCX.

## PÚRṆÁNANDA-PRABANDHA.

A metrical disquisition in advocacy of the position that Kṛishṇa is Brahma. By Náráyana, son of Limba Bhaṭṭa, son of Kanha Bhaṭṭa; Bráhmans of the Medapáṭha division of the Vatsa *gotra*. This work was written in pursuance of the commands of Rájá Haridása of Benares, son of Gopáladása, son of Karmachandra; Ahitṭhána Káyasthas. Haridása is stated to have been indebted for his rank to one Rájá Kás'í. The *Púrṇánanda-prabandha* was composed in the *Samvat* year 1665, corresponding to 1530 of the *S'aka* era. The copy inspected seems to be an autograph. Leaves 9, 123 couplets. V. P.

---

## CCXI.

## RÁMÁTMAIKYA-PRAKÁS'IKÁ.

An essay, in verse, designed to set forth the identity of Ráma with the pantheistic anima mundi of the *Vedánta*. By Satya-jnánánanda Tírtha Yati, disciple of Rámakṛishṇánanda Tírtha. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 64. F. E. H.

## CCXII.

## VÁCHÁRAMBHAṆA.

An essay purposing to establish the divinity of all spirit and matter. By Nṛsinha Ās'rama, disciple of Jagannātha Ās'rama. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 800. M. S. D.

## CCXIII.

## ABHAYA-DANA-SĀRA.

A disquisition to prove that Vālmīki's *Rāmāyaṇa* sets forth the *Vedānta* doctrine. By Venkaṭanātha, surnamed Kavitar-kikasinha. Leaves 26, *s'lokas* 1,200. F. E. H.

## CCXIV.

## NANDIKES'WARA-KĀS'IKĀ.

The first of Pāṇini's grammatical aphorisms treated as intimating the dogmas of the *Vedānta* belief. By one Nandikes'wara. Fourteen couplets. Agra College.

This work is cited in Nāges'a Bhaṭṭa's *S'abdendu-s'ekhara*.

## CCXV.

## S'IVA-SÚTRA-VIMARŚINĪ.

A commentary on No. CCXIV. By an anonymous author. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 60. Agra College.

## CCXVI.

## MAHÁVĀKYĀRTHA-PRABODHA.

An exposition of the twelve 'great sentences' of the Upanishads, which are accounted to contain the gist of Vedāntism. By an anonymous author. Leaves 161, *s'lokas* 2,200. Ben. Coll.

## CCXVII.

DWĀDAS'A-MAHĀSIDDHĀNTA-NIRŪPAṆA.

On the same subject as No. CCXVI. By S'ankara Āchārya.  
Leaves 42, *s'lokas* 700. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXVIII.

DWĀDAS'A-MAHĀVĀKYA-NIRŪPAṆA.

Similar, in scope, to No. CCXVI. By an anonymous writer.  
Leaves 37, *s'lokas* 590. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXIX.

MAHĀVĀKYA-VIVARAṆA.

Another essay like No. CCXVI. By S'ankara Āchārya. The MS. which has been inspected was copied in the year 1727 of Vikramāditya. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 70. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXX.

MAHĀVĀKYARTHA-VICHĀRA.

A commentary on No. CCXIX. By an author of unknown name. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 27. V. P.

---

## CCXXI.

MAHĀVĀKYA-VICHĀRA.

Or *Samādhi-vidhi*. It discusses the same topic with No. CCXVI. Its author's name has not been ascertained. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 40. F. E. H.

## CCXXII.

## TATTWANUSANDHANA.

An elucidation of the 'great sentence' *tat twam asi*. By Mahádeva Saraswatí, disciple of Swayamprakás'a Saraswatí or Swayamprakás'ánanda Saraswatí. Leaves 36, *s'lokas* 825. V. P.

## CCXXIII.

## PANCHÍKARAṆA-TATPARYA-CHANDRIKA.

A commentary on S'ankara Āchārya's *Panchíkarana-prakriyá*, which I have not seen. By Rámánanda Saraswatí, disciple of one Rámabhadra. Leaves 89, *s'lokas* 2,400. Ben. Coll.

## CCXXIV.

## PANCHÍKARAṆA-VIVARAṆA.

A commentary on S'ankara Āchārya's *Panchíkarana-prakriyá*. By Ānanda Giri, disciple of S'uddhánanda Yati. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 160. Ben. Coll.

## CCXXV.

## TATTWA-CHANDRIKA.

A commentary on No. CCXXIV. By an anonymous writer, who calls himself disciple of Jagannátha Ās'rama and S'ríkrishna Tírtha. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 440. Ben. Coll.

## CCXXVI.

## PANCHÍKARAṆA-VARTIKA.

A supplement, in verse, to S'ankara Āchārya's *Panchíkarana-prakriyá*. By Sures'wara Āchārya, disciple of S'ankara Āchārya. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 64. Ben. Coll.

## CCXXVII.

## PANCHÍKARAṆA-VĀRTIKĀBHARAṆA.

A commentary on No. CCXXVI. By an anonymous scholiast. Leaves 37, *s'lokas* 575. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXXVIII.

## S'RAVAṆA-VIDHI-VICHĀRA.

It expatiates on the rules enjoining the study of the Upanishads. By Dharmayya Dīkshita, disciple of Appayya Dīkshita. The copy inspected is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXXIX.

## BHAVA-KALPALATA.

A commentary on the *Bhāvanā-viveka*, a metrical treatise on the nature of injunction, according to the theory of Madhu. The *Bhāvanā-viveka* has not fallen in the way of the compiler; and its author's name awaits discovery. By Bhaṭṭa Mudgala. Leaves 95, *s'lokas* 2,600. V. P.

I am unable to say whether this Mudgala is to be identified with the Mudgala who epitomized Sāyaṇa Āchārya's *Rig-veda-bhāṣya*. See Professor Max Müller's edition of the *Rig-veda-saṃhitā* and commentary, Vol. III., Preface, p. xii.

---

## CCXXX.

## SARVA-LINGA-SANNYĀSA-NIṢṬAYA.

On the rejection of external sectarian tokens. I have seen only the beginning of this work; and there the author is not named. He calls himself, however, disciple of Sadās'iva Tīrtha. Ben. Coll.

CCXXXI.

ADWAITAMṚITA.

A metrical treatise, in five sections, on asceticism. It purports to have been written for the use of one Viveka Ās'rama. By Jagannātha Saraswatī, disciple of Harihara Saraswatī. Leaves 25, *s'lokas* 625. Ben. Coll.

---

CCXXXII.

HANSA-VIVEKA.

A poem on *Vedānta* asceticism. By Satyajñānānanda Tīrtha. Leaves 7, *s'lokas* 77. Ben. Coll.

---

CCXXXIII.

YATYANUSHṬHĀNA-PADDHATI.

A treatise on the duties of ascetics. By S'ankara A'nanda, disciple of A'nandātman. Leaves 65, *s'lokas* 1,650. Ben. Coll.

---

CCXXXIV.

YATI-DHARMA-SAMUCHCHAYA.

A dissertation on the duties of ascetics. By an anonymous author. Leaves 63, *s'lokas* 1,380. Ben. Coll.

---

CCXXXV.

SANNYĀSA-DHARMA-SANGRAHA.

An essay on the duties of ascetics. By Achyuta A's'rama, disciple of Paramānanda A's'rama or Chidānanda A's'rama. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 675. Ben. Coll.



## CCXXXVI.

## SANNYÁSA-GRAHAṆA-PADDHATI.

A treatise on the duties of ascetics. By S'ankara A'charya.  
Leaves 25, *s'lokas* 600. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXXXVII.

## MAHÁVÁKYÁRTHA.

A work similar to the last. Its author's name is not known.  
Leaves 32, *s'lokas* 160. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXXXVIII.

## SADÁCHÁRA-PRAKARAṆA.

Another work like the above: in two chapters. By S'ankara A'charya. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 78. V. P.

---

## CCXXXIX.

## MAHÁVÁKYA-RAHASYA.

Also on the duties and ceremonies incumbent on the Vaidántika ascetic. By an anonymous author. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 60. F. E. H.

---

## CCXL.

## SANNYÁSA-NIRŪPA.

Still another work, in metre, propounding the duties of ascetics. It contemplates the doctrine of salvation by faith and devotion. By Vallabha A'charya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 22. F. E. H.

## CCXLI.

## SANNYÁSA-NIRŪNAYA-ṬIPPANÍ.

A commentary on No. CCXL., by the author of the same, Vallabha A'chárya. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 200. F. E. H.

---

## CCXLII.

## SAMÁDHI-PRAKARAṆA.

An essay on Vaidántika meditation; text and commentary, intermixed; in verse and prose, respectively. By an anonymous writer. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 96. V. P.

---

## CCXLIII.

## BHAKTI-SÚTRA.

Or *S'āṇḍilya-sútra*. Three books of aphorisms, one hundred in number, on faith and devotion. They are attributed to S'āṇḍilya the *rishi*. The various commentaries on these sentences, about to be described, exhibit them in detail.

Besides the four following commentaries on the *S'āṇḍilya-sútra*, I am assured that there is one by Madhusúdana Saraswatí.

---

## CCXLIV.

## BHAKTI-CHANDRIKÁ.

A commentary on No. CCXLIII. By Náráyana Tírtha, disciple of Rámagovinda Tírtha and Vásudeva Tírtha. Leaves 68, *s'lokas* 3,300. M. S. D.

This work cites the *Vedánta-siddhánta*, in verse; and the *Kárunya-sútra*, also, apparently, connected with the *Vedánta* philosophy.

## CCXLV.

## S'ĀṆḌĪLYA-S'ĀTA-SŪTRĪ-BHĀSHYA.

A second commentary on No. CCXLIII. By Swapnes'wara A'chārya. Leaves 33, *s'lokas* 800. F. E. H.

---

## CCXLVI.

## S'ĀṆḌĪLYA-SŪTRA-PRAVACHANA.

Commentary the third on No. CCXLIII. Its author remains to be ascertained. Leaves 26, *s'lokas* 420. H. S. S.

---

## CCXLVII.

## BHAKTI-SIDDHĀNTA-VIVṚITI.

A fourth series of annotations on No. CCXLIII. By one Gokulanātha. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 200. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXLVIII.

## BHAKTI-RASĀMṚITA-SINDHU.

A treatise on faith and devotion. It is in four sections, which have their designations from the cardinal points. Its author's name is not specified in the copy which has been inspected. This work was composed in the *S'aka* year 1463. Leaves 157, *s'lokas* 2,700. Ben. Coll.

Professor Wilson asserts that the *Rasāmṛita-sindhu*, as the work in question is also shortly called, was written by Sanātana. As. Res., Vol. XVI., p. 121.

---

## CCXLIX.

## S'RADDHĀ-PRAKARAṆA.

An essay on spiritual certitude. By an anonymous author. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 470. V. P.

## CCL.

## BHAGAVAD-BHAKTI-RASÁYANA.

Memorial verses touching faith and devotion, on the basis of the *Bhágavata-purána*, accompanied by a prose exposition. By Madhusúdana Saraswatí, disciple of Vis'wes'waránanda Saraswatí. The only MS. which has been examined is defective. Ben. Coll.

## CCLI.

## BHAGAVAD-BHAKTI-NIRŪYAYA.

An essay on faith and devotion. By Ananta Deva, son of A'pa Deva. But one copy of it has fallen under my observation; and that is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

## CCLII.

## VEDA-STUTI-KÁRIKÁ.

A metrical paraphrase of the celebrated *Veda-stuti*, considered as inculcating the doctrine of faith and devotion as means of salvation. See the *Bhágavata-purána*, X., prior section, 87th chapter. By Vallabha A'chárya. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 30. F. E. H.

This and a goodly number of other short compositions, by Vallabha A'chárya or Vallabha Díkshita, have been found in a large volume, together with several brief metrical treatises of Viṭṭhales'wara, Viṭṭhala A'chárya, or Viṭṭhala Díkshita; all which have been named, or will be named in the sequel. Such pieces by Vallabha, just alluded to, as have no obvious connexion with the philosophical systems will here be enumerated and characterized.

1. *Achárya-káriká*. The distinctive dogmas of Vallabha, compressed into a single *anushtubh* stanza.

2. *Sákshát-purushottama-vákyam*. A summary, in verse, of the system of Vallabha, to whom it is fabled to have been communicated by Kṛishṇa. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 9.

3. *Siddhánta-muktávalí*. An exposition, in verse, somewhat less succinct than the last, of the theory of Vallabha A'chárya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 21.

4. *Das'ama-skandhánukramaniká*. An index, in metre, in two parts, to the tenth book of the *Bhágavata-purána*. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 77.

5. *Ekádas'a-skandhártha-nirúpaṇa-káriká*. A metrical argument to the eleventh book of the *Bhágavata-purána*. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 14.

6. *Bála-charita-náman*. Designations of Kṛishṇa from one hundred and eight of his juvenile adventures. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 48.

7. *Praudha-charita-náman*. Titles of Kṛishṇa, derived from one hundred and twenty-eight of his exploits during adolescence. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 60.

8. *Rája-lílá-náman*. Epithets borne by Kṛishṇa, having reference to one hundred and eighteen of his diversions when attained to regal rank. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 65.

The last three works described have the collective name of *Trividha-námávalí*.

9. *Kṛishṇás'raya*. Couplets propounding that Kṛishṇa is the sole refuge of the world. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 11.

10. *Nava-ratna*. Similar, in matter, to the *Kṛishṇás'raya*, and likewise metrical. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 9.

11. *A'ryá*. Ten *áryá* stanzas, in laud of Kṛishṇa.

12. *Padya*. Similar to the last. Five *anushúbhs*.

13. *Parivṛiḍhášṭaka*. Verses in praise of Kṛishṇa among the *Gopís*. Leaves 2, 9 *s'ikhariní* stanzas.

14. *Padya*. Exhorting to the worship of Vishṇu. Four *anushúbhs*.

15. *Swáminyashṭaka*. Magnifying Rádhá: in prose and verse. Imperfect.

16. *Madhurāshṭaka*. Verses in which divers attributes of Kṛishṇa are exclusively described by the word *madhura*. Leaf 1, 8 *toṭaka* stanzas.

17. *Purushottama-sahasra-nāman*. A catalogue of one thousand appellatives of Viṣṇu, by Viśwānara, a name of Vallabha A'chārya, who is regarded as an incarnation of fire. Hence his son, Viṭṭhala, is called Agnikumāra. This list purports to be an extract from the *Bhāgavatu-sāra-samuchchaya*, which is, perhaps, the title of Vallabha's various compositions in aggregate. Leaves 20, 256 *anusṭubh* couplets.

18. *Premāmṛita*. A metrical list of one hundred and twelve names of Kṛishṇa, &c. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 25.

19. *Yamunāshṭaka*. A short poem on the glories of the river Yamunā. Leaves 2, 9 stanzas in the *prithwī* measure.

## CCLIII.

## PUSHTI-PRAVĀHA-MARYĀDĀ-BHEDA.

Rules for inducing a spirit of faith and devotion: in verse. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 25. F. E. H.

## CCLIV.

## PUSHTI-PRAVĀHA-MARYĀDĀ-BHEDA-VIVARAṆA.

A commentary on No. CCLIII. By the author of the same, Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 460. Ben. Coll.

## CCLV.

## PARITYAGA.

Setting forth what indulgences are to be foregone by the faithful devotee. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 12. F. E. H.

## CCLVI.

## NIRODHA-LAKSHAṆA.

On Kṛishṇa as the one sanctuary of the true devotee: metrical. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 20. F. E. H.

---

## CCLVII.

## VIVEKA-DHAIRYÁS'RAYA.

Verses concerning reflection and firmness as requisites in devotion. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 17. F. E. H.

---

## CCLVIII.

## VIVEKA-DHAIRYÁS'RAYA-VIVṚITI.

A commentary on No. CCLVII. Of anonymous authorship. Leaves 19, *s'lokas* 200. F. E. H.

---

## CCLIX.

## BÁLA-BODHA.

Directions for devotees; the object of devotion being Kṛishṇa. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 2, 19 *anushṭubh* stanzas. F. E. H.

---

## CCLX.

## BHAKTI-VARDHINÍ.

On the means of promoting faith and devotion in the soul: metrical. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 11. F. E. H.

## CCLXI.

## ANTA'KARANA-PBABODHA.

Admonition on the practice of faith and devotion. By Vallabha A'charya. Leaf 1, 10 *anushṭubh* couplets. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXII.

## ANTA'KARANA-PBABODHA-VIVṚITI.

A commentary on No. CCLXI. By the author of the same, Vallabha A'charya. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 150. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXIII.

## BHAKTI-SIDDHANTA.

The fundamentals of faith and devotion, stated compendiously. By Vallabha A'charya. Leaf 1, 9 couplets. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXIV.

## SEVĀ-PHALA.

Or *Sevā-phala-stotra*. On the requital of faith in Kṛishṇa and devotion to him. By Vallabha A'charya. Leaf 1, 7 *anushṭubh* couplets. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXV.

## SEVĀ-PHALA-STOTRA-VIVṚITI.

A commentary on No. CCLXIV. By one Haridāsa. Leaves 10, *s'lokas* 200. F. E. H.



## CCLXVI.

SEVĀ-PHALOKTI-VIVṚITI.

Another commentary on CCLXIV. By Kalyāṇa Rāya, disciple of an unnamed son of Vallabha A'chārya. The copy inspected is imperfect. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXVII.

JALA-BHEDA.

On the dispositions befitting devotees. By Vallabha A'chār-ya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 21. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXVIII.

BHAKTI-MĀRGA-NIRŪPAṆA.

A discourse on faith and devotion. I suspect that it is connected, perhaps as an exposition, with some work of Vallabha A'chārya. By Haridāsa. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 81. T. S'.

---

## CCLXIX.

BHAKTI-HANSA.

An essay on faith in Kṛishṇa, as conducive to salvation. It is based on the Purāṇas, from which it deals in frequent extracts. By Viṭṭhala Dīkshita, Viṭṭhales'wara, or Agnikumāra. Leaves 13, *s'lokas* 208. See No. CCLII. *supra* and No. CCLXXVIII. *infra*. F. E. H.

Below is some account of a variety of works by this author, occurring bound up with the above, not appertaining to the schemes of philosophy.

1. *Nyāsādes'a-vivaraṇa*. On the worship of the god Kṛishṇa. This is Viṭṭhala's principal work on his peculiar doctrines. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 138.

2. *S'ikshá-patra*. Sixteen couplets on the same subject as the last.

3. *Sevá-kaumudí*. A treatise of corresponding scope. The copy examined is fragmentary.

4. *Bhagavat-swatantratá*. Maintaining that Kṛishṇa is supreme and uncontrolled in volition and authority. Leaves 18, *s'lokas* 228.

5. *Swatantra-lekhana*. On the absolute independence of Kṛishṇa. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 60.

6. *Káye neti-vivarana*. Exposition of a couplet of the *Bhágavata-purána*, on submitting oneself unreservedly to Kṛishṇa. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 38.

7. *Gíta-govinda-prathamáshṭapadí-vivṛiti*. Elucidation of part of the *Gíta-govinda*. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 150.

8. *Janmáshṭamí-nirṇaya*. On the time of the fast and festival which fall on the eighth day of the moon's wane in the month of Bhádrapada. This work cites the Puráṇas, Mádhava A'chárya, &c. &c. Leaves 6, *s'lokas* 112.

9. *Ráma-navamí-nirṇaya*. On the fast and feast which are appointed for the ninth day of the light fortnight of Chaitra. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 20.

10. *Sarvottama-stotra*. Praise of Kṛishṇa. 25 *anushṭubh* couplets.

11. *Gíta*. Four hymns on the same subject. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 25.

12. *Dhruvapada*. Six songs of similar tenor. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 22.

13. *Bhujangaprayátáshṭaka*. Nine *bhujangaprayáta* stanzas, laudatory of Kṛishṇa.

14. *Gokuláshṭaka*. Nine *anushṭubh* couplets eulogizing the god Kṛishṇa.

15. *Kṛishṇa-premámṛita*. Seven *s'ikhariní* stanzas in praise of the same divinity.

16. *A'ryá*. Five *áryá* stanzas of like purport: only Kṛishṇa is here contemplated in his foetal condition.

17. *Swáminí-stotra*. Verses in praise of the goddess Rádhá, regarded as one with Deví. 9 stanzas, in the *s'ikhariní* measure.

18. *Vallabháshtaka*. Eight *sragdhará* stanzas encomiastic of Vallabha.

19. *Yamunáshṭapadī*. The Lay of the Yamuná. Leaf 1, *s'lokas* 11.

In the volume with the above are two *Padyas*, dedicated to Kṛishṇa, of seven *anushtubh* stanzas and one *upajāti*, respectively. The first is by Giridhara Díkshita; and the second has Raghunátha for its author. Giridhara and Raghunátha were among the seven sons of Viṭṭhala. See the Asiatic Researches, Vol. XVI., p. 97.

---

## CCLXX.

### BHAKTI-HETU-NIRŪPANA.

A disquisition on the sources of faith and devotion, and controverting the Naiyáyika and Mímánsaka position that divine requital is according to works. By Viṭṭhales'wara. Leaves 9, *s'lokas* 137. F. E. H.

In this work its author speaks of his own *Vidwan-manḍana*. See No. CCLXXVIII. *infra*.

---

## CCLXXI.

### GÍTA-HETU-NIRŪPANA.

An epitome and justification of the *Bhagavad-gítá*, especially with reference to faith and devotion. By Viṭṭhales'wara. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 48. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXXII.

## SHAṬPADĪ-VIVṚITĪ.

Scholia on the *Shaṭpadī* of Viṭṭhala A'chārya, a work which I have not seen. Its author is anonymous. Leaves 22, *s'lokas* 160. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXXIII.

## SIDDHĀNTA-LEŚ'A.

Or *S'āstra-siddhānta-leśa-sangraha*. An examination, in four sections, of the various schools of the *Vedānta* system, with strictures on the other Hindu schemes of philosophy. By Apya Dīkshita, son of Rangarāja Dīkshita. Leaves 110, *s'lokas* 2,600. F. E. H.

---

## CCLXXIV.

## S'RĪKṚISHṆĀLANKĀRA.

A commentary on No. CCLXXIII. By Achyuta Kṛishṇānanda Tīrtha, disciple of Swayamprakāśānanda Saraswatī. Leaves 163, *s'lokas* 9,260. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCLXXV.

## SIDDHĀNTA-SŪKTI-MANJARĪ.

Or *Vedānta-siddhānta-sūkti-manjarī*. A metrical abridgement of No. CCLXXIII. By Gangādhara Saraswatī, disciple of Rāmachandra Saraswatī. *S'lokas* 251. See the next article. Ben. Coll.

## CCLXXVI.

## SIDDHÁNTA-SÚKTI-MANJARÍ-PRAKÁS'A.

Also denominated *Vedánta-siddhánta-súkṭi-manjarī-prakás'a*. A commentary on No. CCLXXV., by the author of the same, Gangádhara Saraswatí, disciple of Rámachandra Saraswatí. Leaves 41, *s'lokas* 950. Ben. Coll.

This work and the last described constitute one MS. in the copy which has been inspected.

## CCLXXVII.

## VEDÁNTA-KATAKA.

Critical remarks, in two sections, on the works of four commentators on the *Vedánta* aphorisms; S'ankara A'chárya, Sures'wara A'chárya, Padmapáda A'chárya or Pádapadma A'chárya, and Váchaspati Mis'ra. By Nílakanṭha Chaturdhara, son of Govinda and Phullámbiká. Nílakanṭha was of the *gotra* of Gotama. He resided at the village of Kúrpara—now called Koñpar—, to the west of the river Godávarí, near the temples of S'ukres'wara and Kaches'wara, in Maháráshṭra. Leaves 126, *s'lokas* 3,200. M. S. D.

## CCLXXVIII.

## VIDWAN-MANḌANA.

Strictures on the expositions of several expositors of the *Vedánta* doctrine. By Viṭṭhala Upádhyáya, son of Vallabha Díkshita. Leaves 64, *s'lokas* 1,700. Ben. Coll.

## CCLXXIX.

## TATTWA-PRADÍPIKÁ.

Or *Pratyak-tattwa-dípiká*, or simply *Chitsukhí*. A confutation of the *Nyáya* philosophy, on the basis of the *Vedánta*: in four

sections. By Chitsukha Muni, disciple of Gauḍes'wara A'chārya, who is likewise known as Jnānottama. Leaves 61, *s'lokas* 5,900. M. S. D.

---

CCLXXX.

NYÁYA-MAKARANDA.

The *Nyāya* belief controverted from the stand-point of the *Vedānta*. By A'nandabodha Paramahansa. Leaves 98, *s'lokas* 2,150. Ben. Coll.

---

CCLXXXI.

NYÁYA-MAKARANDA-VIVṚITI.

Or *Makaranda-vivṛiti*. A commentary on No. CCLXXX. By Chitsukha Muni. The copy inspected was transcribed in the year 1538 of the era of Ś'ālivāhana. Leaves 82, *s'lokas* 2,500. V. P.

---

CCLXXXII.

NYÁYA-MAKARANDA-VIVECHANÍ.

Or *Makaranda-vivechaní*. A second commentary on No. CCLXXX. By Sukhaprakāś'a Muni, disciple of Chitsukha Muni. The MS. which has been examined is defective. F. E. H.

---

CCLXXXIII.

TATTVA-VIVEKA.

The *Nyāya* doctrines disproved, to the establishment of the *Vedānta*. By Nṛsinha A's'rama, disciple of Jagannātha A's'rama. The MS. consulted was copied in the *Samvat* year 1671. Leaves 56, *s'lokas* 1,300. Ben. Coll.

## CCLXXXIV.

## TATTWA-VIVEKA-DÍPANA.

A commentary on No. CCLXXXIII. By an unnamed disciple of Nṛisinha A's'rama. Leaves 98, *s'lokas* 4,000. M. S. D.

## CCLXXXV.

## VÁKYA-MÁLÁ.

Or *Tattwa-viveka-dípana-vyákhyá*, or *Tattwa-viveka-ṭiká-vivaraṇa*. A commentary on No. CCLXXXIV. By Bhaṭṭojí Bhaṭṭa or Bhaṭṭojí Díkshita, son of Lakshmídhara Díkshita. The only copy of it which I have seen is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

Bhaṭṭojí Díkshita, in his *As'aucha-nirṇaya*, speaks of his father as being versed in grammar, in the *Mímáṇsá*, and in the *Nyáya*. My copy of this work was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1733, or A. D. 1676. Bhaṭṭojí's own time is supposed to have but not much earlier. The date of my MS. of Bhaṭṭojí's *Tithi-nirṇaya* is *Samvat* 1791.

## CCLXXXVI.

## NYÁYA-CHÚDÁMAṆI.

A confutation of the *Nyáya* scheme, in favour of the *Vedánta*. By Mádhava Saraswatí, disciple of Vis'wes'wara Saraswatí. It appears to be in answer to the *Kusumánjali* in particular. The copy which has been inspected is fragmentary. V. S' J.

## CCLXXXVII.

## NYÁYA-CHÚDÁMAṆI-PRABHÁ.

A commentary on No. CCLXXXVI. By Chapdís'wara, disciple of Mádhava Saraswatí. The MS. which has been examined is incomplete. Ben. Coll.

## CCLXXXVIII.

## TATTWÁLOKA.

The *Vedánta* system defended as against the *Nyáya*. By Janárdana, disciple of Anubhútiswarúpa. The copy which I have seen, a broken one, was transcribed in the year 1490 of the era of Vikramáditya. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCLXXXIX.

## ADWAITA-SIDDHI.

A refutation of the *Nyáya* theory, in reliance on the adualistic *Vedánta*. By Madhusúdana Saraswatí, disciple of Vis'wes'wara Saraswatí. Leaves 395, *s'lokas* 10,000. Ben. Coll.

I have seen a copy of this work which was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1769.

---

## CCXC.

## ADWAITA-CHANDRIKÁ.

Or *Laghu-chandriká*. A commentary on No. CCLXXXIX. By Brahmánanda Saraswatí, disciple of Náráyana Tírtha and pupil of Paramánanda Saraswatí. Leaves 577, *s'lokas* 17,500. M. S. D.

In the library of the Benares College is an imperfect MS. of this work which was written in the year 1740 of the computation from Vikramárka.

---

## CCXCI.

## ADWAITA-DÍPIKÁ.

The *Nyáya* philosophy controverted from the adualistic *Vedánta* point of view. By Nṛsinha A's'rama, disciple of Gírvánendra Saraswatí. *S'lokas* 7,158. See the article next ensuing. M. S. D.



## CCXCII.

## ADWAITA-DÍPIKÁ-VIVARAṆA.

A commentary on No. CCXCI. By Nárāyaṇa A's'rama, disciple of Nṛsinha A's'rama. Leaves 464, *s'lokas* 13,182. M. S. D.

This work and the last constitute, as examined, but one manuscript.

---

## CCXCIII.

## BHEDA-DHIKKÁRA.

A treatise similar, in subject, to No. CCXCI. By Nṛsinha A's'rama, disciple of Jagannátha A's'rama. Leaves 21, *s'lokas* 450. M. S. D.

---

## CCXCIV.

## BHEDA-DHIKKÁRA-SATKRIYÁ.

A commentary on No. CCXCIII. By Nárāyaṇa A's'rama, disciple of Nṛsinha A's'rama. Leaves 117, *s'lokas* 2,600. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXCV.

## ADWAITA-CHANDRIKÁ.

Another commentary on No. CCXCIII. By Narasinha Bhaṭṭa, son of Raghunátha Bhaṭṭa and S'ingámbiká. Narasinha, who was of the Nerella family, was disciple of Rámabhadra A's'rama and pupil of Náges'wara Chiráuri Pandit. This exposition was written at the instance of one Rájá Jagannátha, of the Kimmúri family. Leaves 107, *s'lokas* 2,700. M. S. D.

## CCXCVI.

## PRAMĀṆA-MĀLĀ.

Or *Pramāṇa-ratna-mālā*. Certain dogmas of the *Vedānta*, especially on the nature of spiritual substance, upheld against the *Nyāya* and other theories. By A'nandabodha Yati. The copy consulted was written in the *Samvat* year 1577. Leaves 17, *s'loka*s 600. V. P.

---

## CCXCVII.

## PRAMĀṆA-RATNA-MĀLĀ-NIBANDHA.

A commentary on No. CCXCVI. By Anubhūtiswarūpa Yati. Leaves 68, *s'loka*s 1,600. V. P.

Many pandits consider this scholiast to be one with Anubhūtiswarūpa Āchārya, author of the *Sārasvata-prakriyā* grammar; and they further identify him with Maṇḍana Miś'ra or Sures'wara A'chārya. All this, however generally credited, is exceedingly improbable.

---

## CCXCVIII.

## VĀDA-NAKSHATRA-MĀLIKĀ.

A treatise, distributed into twenty-seven chapters, defending the *Vedānta* doctrine against the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Appayya Dīkshita. Leaves 172, *s'loka*s 4,200. Ben. Coll.

---

## CCXCIX.

## NĀISHKARMYA-SIDDHI.

A *Vedānta* refutation of the *Mīmāṃsā* system. By Sures'wara A'chārya, whose civil name was Maṇḍana Miś'ra. His preceptor was S'aukara A'chārya. Leaves 33, *s'loka*s 1,200. M. S. D.

## CCC.

## PĀKHAṆḌA-KHAṆḌANA.

Certain notions, opposed to the *Vedānta*, refuted. By Dur-gárāma. The only copy of it to which I have had access is imperfect. T. S'.

---

## CCCI.

## TATTWA-MUKTÁVALÍ.

Or *Máyá-váda-sandúshañí*. A refutation, in verse, of the adual-istic *Vedānta* theory. By Púrṇánanda, surnamed Kavichakra-vartin, a Gauḍa, disciple of Nárāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 4, *s'lokas* 121. This MS. belongs to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

---

## CCCII.

## PATRÁVALAMBANA.

The *Vedānta* theory controverted on several points, together with strictures on the *Nyáya*, and directions for the conduct of life. By Vallabha Díkshita. Leaves 6, *s'lokas* 120. F. E. H.

---

## CCCIII.

## KHAṆḌANA-KHAṆḌA-KHAḌYA.

A critique of the principal systems of philosophy which had been devised, down to its author's time, by the A'ryan inhabitants of Hindusthán. The author is S'riharsha, son of Híra and Mámalla Deví. This work was printed at Calcutta, in the *Samvat* year 1905, or A. D. 1848; pp. 199, 8vo.

S'ríharsha, the author of the *Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya*, previously to writing the *Naishadhīya*, where this work is mentioned, had also composed the following treatises, which likewise are there enumerated: the *Sthairya-vichāraṇa*, said to be a refutation of Buddhism; the *Vijaya-pras'asti*, a martial history; the *Gauḍorvīś'a-kula-pras'asti*, memoirs of the royal house of Gauḍa; the *Aṛṇava-varṇana*, a description of the sea, probably poetical; the *Chhanda-pras'asti*, a eulogy of King Chhanda, according to the commentator Nārāyaṇa; the *S'iva-s'akti-siddhi*, or *S'iva-bhakti-siddhi*, devotional; and the *Nava-sāhasānka-charita*, a *champú* on the exploits of King Sāhasānka, apparently. For more concerning S'ríharsha I take leave to refer to my preface to the *Vāsavadattā*, pp. 17 and 18, foot-note.

---

#### CCCIV.

##### SARVA-DARS'ANA-SANGRAHA.

A summary account of fifteen schemes of Indian speculation, with scattered animadversions on the same. At the end of the work the doctrine of S'ankara A'chārya is dismissed with the simple intimation that it has been considered elsewhere. This valuable compendium is said to have been written, for and in the name of Mādhava A'chārya, by his brother Sāyaṇa A'chārya. The author was disciple of Vishṇu Sarvajana, son of S'árngapāṇi. It has been edited, chiefly from my MSS., in the Bibliotheca Indica of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Fasciculi Nos. 63 and 143; pp. 180, 8vo.

Mādhava A'chārya is known to have "flourished towards the middle of the fourteenth century." Colebrooke's *Miscellaneous Essays*, Vol. I., p. 301. A complete list of the numerous authors and treatises cited or referred to in the *Sarva-dars'ana-sangraha* will, therefore, have value in affording a notion as to what philosophical and cognate works were held, five hundred

years ago, to be authoritative, or, at least, representative.  
The sections of Sáyana's digest will be designated in order.

1.—*Chárváka-dars'ana*.

Bīṣhaspati : verse.

Dhātṛi : verse.

2.—*Bauddha-dars'ana*.

Tathágata : verse.

Dharmakīrti : verse.

Jñānas'rí : verse.

*Bodha-chitta-vivarāṇa* : verse.

*Alankárávatára* : verse.

*Viveka-vilása* : verse.

3.—*A'rghata-dars'ana*.

Siddhasena's *Vákya* : verse.

Padmanandin : verse.

Pratápachandra's *Prameya-kamala-mártanḍa*.

Umáswátiváchaka A'chárya :  
prose.

Arhachchandra Súri's *Áptanis'chayálanakára* : verse.

*Swarúpa-sambodhana* : verse.  
Vidyánanda : prose.

The Tautátitas : and 13th chap. :  
verse.

Hemachandra A'chárya : verse.  
Anantavírya : verse.

*Víta-rága-stuti* : verse.

*Syád-váda-manjarí* : verse.

*Paramágama-sára* : prose.

Jinadatta Súri : verse.

Yoga Deva's commentary on  
the last.

4.—*Rámánuja-dars'ana*.

Vyása's *Vedánta-sútra*.

Venkaṭanátha : verse.

Rámánuja's scholia on the last.

*Pancharátra* : prose and verse.

Prabhákara : verse.

Bodhárya A'chárya's *Brahmasútra-vṛitti* : prose.

Bhaṭṭa Dattahasta.

*Tattwa-muktavali* : verse.

*Páncharátra-rahasya* : verse.

*Chaturantara* : verse.

Yámuna.

Rámánuja's *Vedártha-sangraha* : prose.

5.—*Púrṇaprajna-dars'ana*.

*Tattwa-viveka* : verse.

Medhyamandira's *Mahábhárita-tálparya-nirṇaya* : verse.

*Vishṇu-tattwa-nirṇaya* : prose.

<i>S'ákalya-sanhitá-paris'ishṭa</i> :	<i>Nyáya-nirmána</i> : prose.
verse.	<i>Tárikka-rakshá</i> : verse.
<i>A'gneya-purána</i> : verse.	<i>Prabodha-siddhi</i> : prose.
<i>Taittiríyaka Upanishad</i> : prose.	<i>Garuḍa-purána</i> : verse.
<i>Varáha-purána</i> : verse.	<i>Skanda-purána</i> : verse.
<i>Bhállaveya-s'ruti</i> .	<i>Kaurma-purána</i> : verse.
<i>Vishṇu-purána</i> : prose.	<i>Bṛihat-sanhitá</i> : verse.
<i>Mahopanishad</i> : verse.	Ananda Tírtha's <i>Bhášhya</i> .

6.—*Nakulís'a-pás'upata-dars'ana*.

<i>Pás'upata-s'ástra</i> : <i>sútra</i> .	The A'dars'akáras.
<i>Gaṇa-káritá</i> : prose.	Nakulís'a : prose.
Haradatta A'chárya : verse.	<i>Rás'í-karaṇa-bhášhya</i> .
<i>Páñchártha-bhášhya-dípiká</i> .	

7.—*S'aiva-dars'ana*.

The Bṛihaspatis : prose.	<i>Tattwa-sangraha</i> : verse.
Mṛigendra's <i>Mṛigendra</i> : verse.	<i>Kálottara</i> : prose.
<i>Paushkara</i> : verse.	Rámakanṭha on the <i>Sútra</i> .
Bhojarāja : verse.	Nárāyaṇakanṭha's commentary
<i>Karaṇa</i> : verse.	on Mṛigendra.
<i>Tattwa-prakás'a</i> : verse.	<i>Kirāṇa</i> : verse.
<i>Bahu-daivatya</i> : verse.	<i>Saurabheya</i> : verse.
Somas'ambhu : verse.	<i>Jnána-ratnávali</i> .
Aghoras'iva A'chárya : prose.	

8.—*Pratyabhijná-dars'ana*.

Sománandanátha's <i>S'iva-</i>	Udayákara's son : verse.
<i>dṛishṭi</i> : verse.	Abhinava Gupta : prose.
Akshapáda.	<i>S'iva-sútra</i> : prose.
Utpala A'chárya : verse.	Vasu Gupta A'chárya : verse.

9.—*Rases'wara-dars'ana*.

Govinda A'chárya : verse.	<i>Rasárṇava</i> : verse.
<i>Rasa-hṛidaya</i> : verse.	<i>Sákára-siddhi</i> : verse.
<i>Rases'wara-siddhánta</i> : verse.	Bhārgas'ríkánta Mis'ra.
Rámes'wara Bhaṭṭáraka Sar-	Vishṇu Swamin.
vajna.	

10.—*Aulukya-dars'ana*.

*Sangraha* : verse. S'ridhara A'charya : prose.  
*Kaṇabhaksha* : and 1st chap. : The *Prābhākaras*.  
 prose.

11.—*Akshapāda-dars'ana*.

Gotama. Pakshila Swāmin : verse.  
 Udayana A'charya's *Kusumān-* S'ankarakinkara : verse.  
*jali* : verse.

12.—*Jaimini-dars'ana*.

Jaimini. *Purusha-sūkta* : verse.  
 Manu : verse. Vāgís'wara's *Māna-manohara* :  
*Kālidāsa*. prose.

13.—*Pānini-dars'ana*.

*Kās'ikā-vṛitti* : prose. Patanjali : prose.  
*Vākya-padīya*. Bhattacharya's *Mīmāṃsā-*  
*Vardhamāna* Mahopādhyāya : *s'loka-vārtika* : verse.  
 verse. Hari's, i. e., Bhartṛihari's  
*Helārāja*, a grammatical com- *Sambandha-samuddes'a* and  
 mentator. *Dravya-samuddes'a*, chapters  
 of the *Vākya-padīya* : verse.

14.—*Sāṅkhya-dars'ana*.

I's'warakṛishṇa : verse. *Bhagavad-gītā* : verse.  
*Vāchaspati* Mis'ra's *Tattwa-* S'wetās'watara *Upanishad* :  
*kaumudī* : prose. verse.

15.—*Pātanjala-dars'ana*.

S'ankara A'charya : prose. Nīlakaṇṭha Bhāratī : verse.  
*Yājñavalkya-smṛiti* : verse. *Kāvya-prakāś'a* : verse.  
*Panchas'ikha* A'charya. Kayyāṭa : prose.  
*Vāchaspati* Mis'ra's *Vyāsa-* *Ajapā-mantra-samarpaṇa* :  
*bhāshya-vyākhyā* : prose. verse.  
*S'ārada-tilaka* : verse.

## CCCV.

## SHAṬ-TANTRÍ-SÁRA.

A review of the six principal Hindu schemes of philosophy ; text and exposition, in verse and prose, respectively. By Nílakanṭha Chaturdhara, a Vedántin. This work is in four sections. I have seen only the last of them, and but a single copy of that. F. E. H.

This Nílakanṭha, son of Govinda Súri, is the same who annotated the *Mahábhárata* and wrote the *Vedánta-kataka*. See No. CCLXXVII. of this chapter.

---

## CCCVI.

## SHAD-DARS'ANA-SAMUCHCHAYA.

An epitome, in six parts, of the six systems, as reckoned by the Jainas. These are: the *Bauddha*, *Naiyáyika*, *Sánkhya*, *Jaina*, *Vais'eshika*, and *Jaiminíya*. By Haribhadra Súri, the reputed author of fourteen hundred compositions, according to the *Kathá-kos'a*. Leaf 1, 87 couplets of various measures. F. E. H.

According to Lakshmí Vallabha's *Kalpadruma-kaliká*, Haribhadra Súri was originally a learned Bráhmaṇ. He vowed to become the disciple of any one who should tell him anything that he did not know before. One evening he heard a *sádhwí*, or pious Jaina female, singing a *gáthá*. On asking her what the nonsense meant, she referred him to her spiritual preceptor, one Sinha Giri. Under his teaching, Haribhadra was induced to become a Jaina. As such, his two chief disciples were Hansa and Paramahansa. The story continues, that these two resorted to a Bauddha for further information regarding their own tenets ; but, their true religious character transpiring, they were both slain. Haribhadra, to avenge their death, had recourse to magic, and with fatal effect to numerous Bauddhas. At



last his rage was satiated, and he was penetrated with remorse. Subsequently he composed 1444 volumes ; and then 50 more, besides commentaries, &c. Finally, he erected a magnificent temple to Mahāvīra, at Gopānagara, which the Jainas of the present day identify with Gwalior.

### CCCVII.

#### SHAD-DARS'ANA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. CCCVI. By Chāritra Sinha Gaṇi, disciple of Matibhadra Gaṇi, disciple of Bhāvadharma Gaṇi, a scholastic successor of Jinabhadra Sūri, disciple of Jinarāja Sūri. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 1,252. F. E. H.

The author of the *Shad-dars'ana-vṛitti* cites a couplet which speaks of Umbeka, Prabhākara, Vāmana, and Revāṇa, as being prime authorities on the *Mīmāṃsā*. He also names or quotes the following works and authors :

*Sāṅkhya-kārikā* of I's'warakṛishṇa.

*Vāda-mahārṇava*.

*Gandahasti-mahātarka*.

*Khaṇḍana-mahātarka*.

A'suri.

Vindhyavāsin.

Siddhasena Divākara.

Vāchakamukhya.

Bhadrabāhu Swāmin.

Vyomas'iva A'chārya.

Kumārila.

The *Kathā-kos'a* relates, regarding Siddhasena Divākara or Siddhasena Divākṛit, that he was disciple of Vṛiddhavādin ; that he threw down the phallus in the temple of Mahākāla, at Ujjayinī, and evoked an image of Pārs'wanātha in its stead ; and

that he served as instructor to Vikrama Rájá. The *Kalyána-mandira-ṭiká* further states that Vikrama was originally a S'aiva, but was persuaded, by Siddhasena Divákara, to become a Jaina.

---

### CCCVIII.

#### S'ANKARA-VIJAYA.

Or *S'ankara-digvijaya*. A history of S'ankara A'chárya's polemics, as a *Vedántin*, against multifarious misbelievers and heretics. By A'nanda Giri. Leaves 40, s'l. 1,900. F. E. H.

According to this inveracious and unauthentic relation, S'ankara founded the city of Káuchí. His father was S'iva; and his mother's name was Vis'ishtí. They lived at Chidambarapura. When eight years of age, he was made a *Paramahansa* by Govinda Yogíndra. Some of his early disciples were Padmapáda, Hastámalaka, Samitpáni, and Chidvilása. By argument, he made disciples of Vidweshavíra, Kálánala, Náma Tírtha, and others. Among the works and authors cited in this romance are: the *Rudra-yámala-tantra*, *S'iva-rahasya*, *Agastya-sanhítá*, &c.

For an estimate of the *S'ankara-vijaya*, see the Asiatic Researches, Vol. XVI., pp. 10 and 11.

---

### CCCIX.

#### S'ANKARA-DIGVIJAYA.

A metrical work, similar, in scope, to the last described, but professing to be an abridgement of some ancient history of S'ankara A'chárya's controversial exploits. By one Mádhava, who calls himself Abhinavakálidása. His preceptor was Vidyá Tírtha. It contains the substance of 3,772 *s'lokas*, distributed into 16 chapters. The manuscripts described here and under No. CCCX. belong to the Sehore School.

Another *S'ankara-vijaya* is attributed to Chidvilāsa, disciple of S'ankara A'chārya. Mackenzie Collection, Vol. I., pp. 98 and 99.

---

CCCX.

ḌIṆḌIMA.

Or *S'ankara-digvijaya-ḍiṇḍima*. A commentary on No. CCCIX. By Dhanapati Miś'ra, or Dhanapati Sūri simply, son of Rāmakumāra Miś'ra, son-in-law of Sadānanda Vyāsa, and disciple of Gopāla Tīrtha. These scholia, which were written in the year 1855 of Vikramāditya, are equivalent, in matter, to 6,458 *s'lokas*.

---

## MIMANSA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### MÍMÁNSÁ-SÚTRA.

Aphoristic canons, in twelve books, on the interpretation of the Veda. They are ascribed to Jaimini, the *muni*. Leaves 40, *s'lokas* 1,150. Ben. Coll.

In 1851, Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, of the Benares College, published the first fasciculus of a work designed to embrace these aphorisms and extracts from the commentaries, in Sanskrit, with an English translation of the whole. This fasciculus comprehends only the first quarter of the first book ; pp. 36, 8vo.

Besides the commentaries about to be described, there is said to have been another, entitled *Bhāshya*, by one Karavinda. The *Soma-vihāra-kārikā* is my warrant for this statement.

---

### II.

#### S'ĀBARA-BHĀSHYA.

A commentary on No. I. By S'abara Swāmin. Leaves 464, *s'lokas* 22,000. Ben. Coll.

Krishṇa Deva states, in the *Tantra-chūdāmaṇi*, that a *vritti* was composed on this work, by Upavarsha. Probably it has perished.

## III.

## TANTRA-VÁRTIKA.

A commentary on No. II., which it begins to annotate at the second quarter of the first book. See No. VII. *infra*. The first four books of the present work bear, collectively, the titles of *Tantra-ṭikā*, *Mīmāṃsā-bhāṣhya-vārtika*, *Mīmāṃsā-vārtika*, and *Guru-vākya-leśa-sangraha*. The last eight books are called, as an aggregate, *Tub-dushī*, *Tup-ṭikā*, and *Laghu-vārtika*. If there be any general name for Nos. III. and VII., it seems to be *S'ābara-bhāṣhya-vārtika*. Most of this is doubtful and sufficiently improbable; but it is the result of a long investigation by the best pandits of the Benares College. The scholia under notice are by Bhaṭṭa Kumārila Swāmin. Leaves 602, *s'lokas* 19,200. Ben. Coll.

The author of the *Tantra-chūḍāmaṇi*, or Kṛishṇa Deva, asserts that *vārtika* is the common name of five separate works of Kumārila : the *Bṛihaṭ ṭikā*, *Mudhyama-ṭikā*, *Kārikā*, *Tantra-ṭikā*, and *Tup-ṭikā*; these compositions diminishing, as to size, from first to last, in the order in which their appellations are here arranged. The same authority says that *Tantra-vārtika* is another name for *Tantra-ṭikā*, and that the *Tup-ṭikā* is likewise denominated *Tantra-ratna*. Kṛishṇa Deva further alleges that the *Vārtika* has been annotated by Bhavadeva, Ambeka, Pārthasārathi, Someśwara, the author of the *Pārāyaṇa*, and Paritoshā.

## IV.

## RĀṆAKA.

Otherwise known as the *Nyāya-sudhā* and *Sarvānavadya-kāriṇī*. A commentary on No. III. By Someśwara Bhaṭṭa, son of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa. Of this work I have seen huge fragments, but neither its beginning nor its end. Ben. Coll.

In the fragments above mentioned I have observed the names of the following works and authors: the *Siddhānta-velā* and *Bṛihaṭ-ṭikā*; Karka and S'ripati.

---

## V.

## VĀRTIKA-KĀS'IKĀ.

This title is dubious. The work appears to annotate No. IV.; but I can neither affirm this point, nor give its author's name, from the small pieces of it which have offered for inspection. Ben. Coll.

---

## VI.

## MITĀKSHARĀ.

A commentary on No. IV. By Gopāla Bhaṭṭa. Only a trifling fraction of this work has been inspected. Ben. Coll.

---

## VII.

## MĪMĀNSĀ-S'LOKA-VĀRTIKA.

A partial commentary on No. II. This work, though a portion of No. III.,—being the first quarter of its first book—seems to be generally disregarded by the scholiasts who have annotated the *Tantra-vārtika*. It is explained by itself; and it is, therefore, here considered separately. It is in verse. The only detached copy which has been examined is defective. Its author is, of course, Bhaṭṭa Kumārila Swāmin. Ben. Coll.

---

## VIII.

## NYĀYA-RATNĀKARA.

A commentary on No. VII. By Pārthasārathi Mis'ra, son of Yajñātma Mis'ra. I have seen only a part of it. Ben. Coll.

## IX.

## NYÁYA-RATNA.

Or *Nyáya-sangraha*. It seems, from some slight indications, to be an abridgement of No. VIII. : but this is very uncertain. The author's name does not occur in the few leaves which are all of it that has been seen. V. P.

---

## X.

## VÁRTIKÁBHARAṆA.

Otherwise called *Ṭup-ṭiká-vyákhyána*. A commentary on the last eight books of No. III. By Venkaṭeśwara Dīkshita, son of Govinda Dīkshita, and younger brother and pupil of Yajñanārāyaṇa Dīkshita. The sole MS. which has been consulted is fragmentary. Ben. Coll.

---

## XI.

## NYÁYA-RATNA-MÁLÁ.

An abridgement of No. III. By Pārthasārathi Miśra, son of Yajñātma Miśra. The only copy of it to which I have had access is defective. Ben. Coll.

---

## XII.

## NYAYA-KARAṆḌA,

A commentary on No. XI., which, it appears from the present annotations, vindicates the doctrines of Bhaṭṭa against those of Prabhākara, or Guru. By Rāmānuja A'chārya. Only one imperfect copy of it has fallen in my way. Ben. Coll.

## XIII.

## S'ĀSTRA-DĪPIKĀ.

A commentary on No. I., which it commences to elucidate at the second quarter of the first book. By Pārthasārathi Misra, son Yajñātma Miś'ra. Two complete manuscripts belonging to the Benares College were transcribed in the *Samvat* years 1741 and 1755, respectively. A third manuscript, imperfect, of the same institution, bears the date of *Samvat* 1694. The copy of 1755 contains 13,000 *s'lokas*, in 325 leaves.

## XIV.

## SIDDHĀNTA-CHANDRIKĀ.

Otherwise denominated *Yukti-sneha-prapūrāṇī*. It is the oldest commentary, according to the declaration of its author, on No. XIII. This work purports to have been composed in the year 1600 of Vikramārka. By Rāmakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, son of Mādhava. The latter, accompanied by his wife Prabhāvatī, came to Benares, to study. His father was Nārāyaṇa, whose parents were Bhairava and Pūnā Devī. Bhairava was son of Janārdana and Gangā Devī. Janārdana was son of Mitras'arman, who was son of S'ivadāsa. This family was of the *gotra* of Parās'ara, from which sage, and from Vas'ishṭha, Vatsa, Kutsa, S'āṇḍila, Bhṛigu, and Gotama, the Brāhmins of Mālava, the ancestral home of the author, are affirmed, by him, to deduce their origin. Rāmakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa states that, while residing at Benares, he received from Rājārāja Gopīnātha the title of Bhaṭṭa; and that Balabhadra, spiritual guide of one of the Gajapati sovereigns, bestowed on him, in the royal court, the surname of Paṇḍitas'īromaṇi, in consequence of his composing a treatise called *Pratāpa-mārtanḍa*. The author had a son, Viś'wanātha Bhaṭṭa, by whom a portion of the imperfect copy of this work which I have examined was transcribed.

M. S. D.



The *Pratāpa-mārtanḍa*, or *Praṇḍha-pratāpa-mārtanḍa*, above referred to, treats of the appropriate seasons for the worship of Viṣṇu. It professes to have been written by Pratāparudra Gajapati; by which we now know that it is to be understood that he only patronized it. The ancestors of this ruler are given, in the work in question, as Purushottama Deva, son of Kapiles'wara Deva, who reigned in the city of Katakavārāṇasī, on the banks of the Chitrotpalā river, in the country of Utkala. Pratāparudra is called sovereign of Karpāṭa, Kerala, Varaga (? sic), and Chola. As he died during the first quarter of the sixteenth century, the various treatises laid under contribution for the compilation of the *Praṇḍha-pratāpa-mārtanḍa* must be of still earlier date. Some of these are the *Hemādri*, *Kalpadru*, *Ratnākara*, *Mitāksharā*, *Mādhavīya*, *Smṛiti-chandrikā*, *Apārārka*, *Smṛityartha-sāra*, *Pārijāta*, *Kālādars'a*, a work by Ananta Bhaṭṭa, another by Devadāsa, &c. &c. The copy of Rāmakṛiṣṇa Bhaṭṭa's work from which this information has been gathered, was made in the *S'aka* year 1536. It belongs to the library of the Benares College.

---

## XV.

### S'ĀSTRA-DĪPIKĀ-PRABHĀ.

A commentary on No. XIII. By Vaidyanātha, son of Rāmachandra, of the Tatsat family. It was composed in the *Samvat* year 1767. Leaves 275, *s'lokas* 9,000. Ben. Coll.

If the date just given be correct, there is no reason to suppose this Rāmachandra to be identical with Rāmachandra Bhaṭṭa, of the Tatsat family, author of the *Kṛitya-ratnāvalī*, a treatise on the duties appropriate to holidays. The latter was son of Viṭṭhala Bhaṭṭa, who was son of Bālakṛiṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. See No. LIV. *infra*.

A Vaidyanātha, son of Rāmachandra, wrote a commentary on the *Kāvya-pradīpa*, entitled *Prabhā*.

## XVI.

## BHĀṬṬA-DINAKARA.

It is not known, at this writing, to bear any more specific title. A commentary on No. XIII., including strictures on earlier expositions of the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Bhaṭṭa Dinakara, son of Rāmakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa and Umā. Rāmakṛishṇa's father was Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, the Mīmāṃsaka, son of Rāmes'wara Bhaṭṭa, of the line of Vis'wāmītra. Nothing more than pieces of these annotations has been obtainable for examination. M. S. D.

Dinakara is an author of great repute. The law-treatise entitled *Prāyas'chittoddyota* is his. For works by various of his kinsmen, proved and presumed, or conjectural, see Nos. XVIII., XXI., XXXIV., and XLI. *infra*, &c.

It will be seen, by referring to No. XVIII. *infra*, that Dinakara Bhaṭṭa is also called Divākara. The latter is the name of several well-known writers. One Divākara Bhaṭṭa, surnamed Kāle, who had an elder brother Bālam Bhaṭṭa, was author of the *Dāna-chandrikā*. His mother was Gangā, and his father was Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa, son of Rāmes'a Bhaṭṭa or Rāmes'wara Bhaṭṭa. But there is another Divākara Bhaṭṭa, whose family, for the number of its literati, was probably never surpassed in India. His was the line of Bharadvāja, vulgarly corrupted to Bhārade. He had two sons, the elder of whom was S'rīrāma Bhaṭṭa. The younger was Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa, who is not to be confounded with Vaidyanātha Pāyagunḍe Bhaṭṭa, son of Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa and Umā, and husband of the famous Lakshmī Devī; nor with Vaidyanātha Pāyagunḍe Bhaṭṭa, who was a disciple of Nāges'a Bhaṭṭa, was author of the *Alankāra-chandrikā*, and was son of Rāma Bhaṭṭa and father of the Bālam Bhaṭṭa to whom we owe a commentary on the *Mitāksharā* of Vijnānes'wara. The Divākara Bhaṭṭa in question was son of Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa, son of Bālakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, the rhetorician, son of Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa, son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, who, with Raghunātha Bhaṭṭa, was son of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa, son of

Rámakrishṇa Bhaṭṭa. Divákara's mother was daughter of Nílakanṭha Bhaṭṭa, son of S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, son of Náráyana Bhaṭṭa, son of Rames'wara Bhaṭṭa. A Náráyana Bhaṭṭa,—the one last mentioned, it is supposed,—son of Rámes'wara Bhaṭṭa, had two younger brothers, S'ridhara Bhaṭṭa and Mádhava Bhaṭṭa; of whom the latter had three sons, Vis'wanátha Bhaṭṭa, Raghunátha Bhaṭṭa, and Prabhákara Bhaṭṭa: of the Gádhi family. Divákara wrote the *Dharma-s'ástra-sudhá-nidhi* in the *Samvat* year 1740. An imperfect copy contains sections of it, often met with as independent treatises, entitled *Práyas'chitta-muktávali*, *Tithyarka*, *S'raddha-chandriká*, and *Ácháráka*. Its divisions are called *prakás'a*. The author's son Vaidyanátha prepared an index to it in *Samvat* 1750. Raghunátha Bhaṭṭa wrote the *Kála-tattwa-vivechana* in the year 1677 of the era of Vikramáditya; and the *Gayá-kalpa-paddhati*. The author of the *Vratárka*, S'ankara, as being son of Nílakanṭha, son of S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, the Mímánsaka, seems to have been maternal uncle of Divákara Bhaṭṭa.

---

## XVII.

### MAYÚKHA-MÁLÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. XIII. By Somanátha Bhaṭṭa, son of Súra Bhaṭṭa, and younger brother and pupil of Venkaṭádri, also known as Venkaṭádri Yajwan; A'ndhra Bráhmans of the Niṭṭala family. Incomplete. Ben. Coll.

Colebrooke calls this work *Mayúkha-málá*, which may be right, no less than *Mayúkha-máliká*. But my pandits do not consent with this distinguished orientalist in understanding Somanátha to have had for elder brother the "high priest of the celebrated temple at Venkaṭádri," "135 miles west from Madras." See *Miscell. Essays*, Vol. I., p. 299. It must be conceded that Venkaṭádri is a strange name; but it is no more so than that of Hemádri, which denominates an author and his work. The title *Yajwan*, or sacrificial priest, is not singular.

## XVIII.

## S'ÁSTRA-DÍPIKÁLOKA.

A commentary on No. XIII. By Bhaṭṭa Kamalākara. It is known to the compiler by a mere fragment only. V. P.

I am not able to say whether this be the work commented on by No. XLI. *infra*.

In the *Nirṇaya-sindhu*, or *Nirṇaya-kamalākara*, by Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa, the author calls himself son of Rāmakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa and Umā, and younger brother of Divākara Bhaṭṭa; which is, in this place, another name for Dinakara Bhaṭṭa. The *Nirṇaya-sindhu* was composed in the year 1661 of the era of Vikramāditya. Kamalākara also wrote the *A'hnikā-prayoga*, the *Dharma-tattvā*, and the *Kamalākara-tīrtha-yātrā*.

## XIX.

## S'ÁSTRA-DÍPIKÁ-PRAKÁS'A.

A commentary on No. XIII. By S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Nothing of it but a few pages at the conclusion has been accessible to me. M. S. D.

I am not prepared to say whether this S'ankara Bhaṭṭa be the same with a person so named, son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Pārvatī. The latter S'ankara was a resident of Benares. He is known as the author of the *Sarva-dharma-prakās'a*, a summary of legal decisions, for the preparation of which he acknowledges his obligation to Medhātithi, Aparārka, Vijnānes'wara, Mādhava, Nṛsiṅha, the *Smṛityārtha-sāra*, *Kālādars'a*, *Tristhalī-setu*, and the writer of the *Chandrikā*.

Different, again, is the author of the *Vratārka* and *Karmavipākā*, S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, who was son of Nīlakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa, son of S'ankara Bhaṭṭa.

## XX.

## S'ĀSTRA-DĪPIKĀ-PRAKĀS'A.

Also called *S'āstra-dīpikā-praves'a*. A commentary on No. XIII. By Champakanātha. It is known to me by but a few leaves. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXI.

## S'ĀSTRA-DĪPIKĀ-VYĀKHYĀ.

A commentary on No. XIII. By Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, son of Rāmes'wara Bhaṭṭa; Marahaṭṭās. The copy which has been inspected is imperfect. M. S. D.

This work preceded, in time, the *Bhāṭṭa-dinakara*, No. XVI. A Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, son of Rāmes'wara Bhaṭṭa, composed a treatise entitled *Ayana-nirṇaya*, of which I have seen some detached leaves; the *Tristhalī-setu*; and the *Taḍāgotsarga*, on the consecration of pools.

---

## XXII.

## LAGHU-SIDDHĀNTA-CHANDRIKĀ.

A commentary on No. XIII. The insignificant fragment of it which has been inspected does not exhibit its author's name. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXIII.

## S'ĀSTRA-DĪPIKĀ-KRŌPA.

Stray notes on No. XIII. Their author is not mentioned in the single and fragmentary MS. which has come to hand. V. S. K.

## XXIV.

## BHĀṬṬA-DĪPIKĀ.

A commentary on No. I., which it begins to expound at the second quarter of its first book. By Khaṇḍa Deva. Leaves 562, *s'loka*s 23,000. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXV.

## BHĀṬṬA-DĪPIKĀ-PRABHĀVALĪ.

A commentary on No. XXIV. By S'ambhu Bhaṭṭa, pupil of Khaṇḍa Deva, or S'ridharendra, who died at Benares in the year 1722 of Vikramāditya. This work was completed in the *Samvat* year 1764. The only copy which I have consulted is imperfect. Ben. Coll.

The *Kāla-tattwa-vivechana-sāra-sangraha* describes itself as being by S'ambhu Bhaṭṭa, son of Bālakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, and pupil of Khaṇḍa Deva. The *Kāla-tattwa-vivechana-sāra-sangraha* is an epitome of Raghunātha Bhaṭṭa's *Kāla-tattwa-vivechana*.

---

## XXVI.

## MĪMĀNSĀ-NAYA-VIVEKA.

A commentary on No. I. By Bhavanātha Miśra. The MS. examined is defective. Ben. Coll.

Colebrooke inadvertently speaks of this work under the name of *Mīmānsā-nyāya-viveka*. *Miscell. Essays*, Vol. I., p. 299.

---

## XXVII.

## MĪMĀNSĀ-NAYA-VIVEKĀLANKĀRA.

Or *Naya-vivekālankāra*. A commentary on No. XXVI. By Dāmodara, pupil of Mādhava Yogin. I know it from only a fragment. Ben. Coll.

## XXVIII.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-NAYA-VIVEKA-DÍPIKÁ.

Otherwise called simply *Naya-viveka-dípiká*. A commentary on No. XXVI. By Varadarāja, son of Ranganátha, and disciple of Sudar'sana A'charya, of the line of Atri. A mere piece of it has come to light. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXIX.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-NAYA-VIVEKA-S'ANKÁ-DÍPIKÁ.

Or *Naya-viveka-s'anká-dípiká*. Apparently a commentary on No. XXVI. By one S'ankara, disciple of Rámárya and Govinda Upádhyaya. A few leaves only of it have been seen. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXX.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-KAUSTUBHA.

A commentary on No. I. In time, it precedes No. XXIV. By Khaṇḍa Deva, son of Rudra Deva. Of this very voluminous work I have seen but a small portion. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXI.

## BṚHATÍ.

A commentary on No. I. By Prabhákara Guru. Known to the compiler from a few scattered leaves only. V. S'. K.

---

## XXXII.

## TANTRA-RATNA.

A commentary on No. I. By Párthasárathi Mis'ra. I have inspected only a fragment of it. Ben. Coll.

## XXXIII.

## S'ĀSTRA-DĪPIKĀ.

A commentary on No. I. By Prabhākara, disciple of Vis'wanatha. A small piece of it is all that has been accessible. F. E. H.

It cites the *Nyāya-sudhā*. Its author is not to be confounded with the very much more ancient writer, Prabhākara Guru. See No. XXXI. supra and No. LXXIV. infra.

## XXXIV.

## BHĀṬṬA-CHINTĀMAṆI.

A commentary on No. I. By Vis'wes'wara Bhaṭṭa, better known as Gágá Bhaṭṭa. The copy inspected is imperfect. M. S. D.

Gágá Bhaṭṭa was son of Dinakara Bhaṭṭa, whose parents were Rámākṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa and Umá. This information has been obtained, independently, from Dinakara's *Vishama-vyākhyā*, which expounds the *Rig-artha-sāra*, a collection of the passages of the *Rig-veda* adduced in its *Bráhmaṇa*. Dinakara also began the *Dinakaroddyota* or *S'iva-dyumaṇi-dīpikā*, a treatise of law, undertaken at the instance of S'iva, a Chhatrapati Rájá, that is to say, one of the princes of Satárá. Vis'wes'wara Bhaṭṭa completed the work. The ancestors of Vis'wes'wara, commencing with the first known, are, as there stated, Rámes'wara, Nárāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Rámākṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, and Dinakara. And see No. XVI. supra. Gágá Bhaṭṭa wrote the *S'údroddyota*.

## XXXV.

## PRAKĀS'IKĀ.

A commentary on No. I. By Rámākṛishṇa, disciple of Ahobala S'āstrī or Bodháuandaghana. A fragment only of it has come to hand. V. P.



## XXXVI.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-SŪTRA-DÍDHITI.

A commentary on No. I. By Rāghavānanda Saraswatī, disciple of Adhwaryu Bhagavatpāda, disciple of Vis'wes'wara. No more has been seen of it than a few leaves. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXVII.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-KAUTÚHALA-VṚITTI.

A commentary on No. I. By Vāsudeva Adhwarin or Vāsudeva Dīkshita, pupil of Vis'wes'wara, and son of Mahādeva and Annapūrṇā. The author was a retainer to one A'nanda Rāya, whose ancestors, for five generations, had been served by the author's progenitors. A'nanda Rāya was minister of the Rājās S'arabhajī and Tukojī Bhonsale, and of the prince of Chola. This work I know only in a fragmentary condition. Ben. Coll.

---

## XXXVIII.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-S'ĀSTRA-SARVASWA.

A commentary on No. I. In the few fragments of it which have been examined its author's name does not occur. V. P.

---

## XXXIX.

## NYĀYA-RATNA.

A commentary on No. I. I have seen only a few leaves of it, from which it is not to be ascertained who was its writer: but his preceptor was one Chintāmaṇi. V. P.

## XL.

## NYÁYA-BINDU.

A concise commentary on No. I. By Vaidyanátha, son of Rámachandra, of the Tatsat family. Leaves 139, *s'lokas* 3,500. Ben. Coll.

---

## XLI.

## S'ÁSTRA-MÁLÁ-VṚITTI.

A commentary on the *S'ástra-málá* of Kamalákara Bhaṭṭa, which is a commentary on No. I. See No. XVIII. supra. By Ananta Bhaṭṭa, son of Kamalákara Bhaṭṭa and Lakshmi. Kamalákara was younger brother of Dinakara Bhaṭṭa, and son of Rámakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa and Umá. See No. XVI. supra. Leaves 250, *s'lokas* 5,100. Ben. Coll.

Though I have seen six or eight copies of these annotations, with their text interspersed, I have never found the latter in a detached form.

Ananta Bhaṭṭa wrote the *Ráma-kalpadruma*, a law-work.

Different from the Ananta Bhaṭṭa above named, and from any other mentioned in this work, is Ananta Bhaṭṭa,—son of Nága-deva Bhaṭṭa,—author of an epitome of the *Pancha-tantra* or *Panchopákhyána*, entitled *Kathámṛita-nidhi*. I possess a copy of it.

---

## XLII.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-BÁLA-PRAKÁS'A.

An abridgement of No. I., with comments. By S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, son of Náráyana Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 168, *s'lokas* 3,360. M. S. D.

This treatise cites the *Rāṇaka*, *Tantra-ratna*, *Adhikarāṇa-ratna-málá*, *S'ástra-dīpikā-prakás'a*, Somes'wara Bhaṭṭa, Vijnānes'wara, Hemádri, and Mádhava A'chārya.

## XLIII.

## DHARMA-VICHÁRA-SANGRAHA.

An abridgement of No. I. By an anonymous author. Leaves 34, *s'lokas* 700. V. P.

---

## XLIV.

## LAGHU-VÁRTIKA.

A metrical epitome of No. I. By Bhaṭṭa Kumārila. Leaves 27, *s'lokas* 500. M. S. D.

---

## XLV.

## LAGHU-VÁRTIKA-ṬÍKÁ.

A commentary on No. XLIV. The author's name is not mentioned in the only copy, an imperfect one, of this work that has been examined. M. S. D.

---

## XLVI.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-SÁRA-SANGRAHA.

An abstract, in verse, of No. I. By Bhaṭṭa S'ankara. This work reckons just one thousand topics in the *Mímánsá*, and allots one *páda* or verse of an *anushṭubh* stanza to each of them. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 250. M. S. D.

---

## XLVII.

## ADHIKARAṆA-CHANDRIKÁ.

An abridgement of No. I. By Rudra Bhaṭṭachárya, son of Vidyánivása Bhaṭṭachárya. The MS. examined wants the beginning; and its leaves are not numbered continuously. Ben. Coll.

## XLVIII.

## LAGHU-CHINTANA.

An epitome of No. I. By Rághava Deva, pupil of one Gaṇeś'a. The copy which has been consulted is defective. Ben. Coll.

## XLIX.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-NYÁYA-PRAKÁS'A.

More usually called the *A'padevī*. An elementary work on the *Mímánsá*, of first-rate repute and great comparative currency. By Ápa Deva, son of Ananta Deva, and pupil of Govinda. The copy especially inspected was transcribed in the year 1795 of Vikramáditya. Leaves 58, *s'lokas* 1,500. Ben. Coll.

The *Smṛiti-kaustubha*, a celebrated work on ceremonial observances, has, for its author, Ananta Deva, son of Ápa Deva, son of Ananta Deva, son of Ápa Deva, whose spiritual guide was Bhavad Deva, son of Ekanátha, who dwelt on the banks of the Godávarī. In this work it is mentioned that the father of its author wrote the *Nyáya-prakás'a*, a *Mímánsá* treatise, the one above described. Ananta Deva states that he compiled the *Smṛiti-kaustubha* by command of Prince Báz Bahádar Chandra, son of Níla Chandra, son of Trimalla Chandra, son of Lakshmaṇa Chandra, son of Rudra Chandra, son of Kalyána Chandra, son of Jnána Chandra, of the lunar family. Lakshmaṇa Chandra is recorded to have defeated several chieftains among the Himálayas, and to have possessed himself of their estates. Trimalla Chandra is spoken of as having been very friendly to the learned of Benares.

Professor Wilson calls the patron of the *Smṛiti-kaustubha* "Vajrabáhu or Vajravara Chandra, a Rájá of Orissa." Mackenzie Collection, Vol. I., p. 24. I know not what authority there is for this.

## L.

## BHATṬĀLANKĀRA.

A commentary on No. XLIX. By Ananta Bhaṭṭa, son of Āpa Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 324, *s'lokas* 8,900. Ben. Coll.

For the author see the remarks appended to the last article.

---

## LI.

## ADHIKARAṆA-RATNA-MĀLĀ.

Otherwise called *Jaiminīya-nyāya-mālā-vistara*, or simply *Nyāya-mālā-vistara*. A complete body of *Mīmāṃsā* doctrine, text and commentary, in verse and prose, respectively ; in twelve books. By Bhaṭṭa Mādhava, surnamed Somayājīn, generally known as Mādhava A'chārya. The copy of this work which I have examined is imperfect in the middle. Ben. Coll.

Professor Wilson mistakes in speaking of this work as "Mādhava's commentary on the *Nyāya-mālā-vistara* of Jaimini." See his Translation of the *Rig-veda*, Vol. II., p. 210, foot-note.

---

## LII.

## MĪMĀNSĀ-PARIBHĀSHĀ.

An elementary treatise on the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Kṛishṇa Dīk-shita. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 550. M. S. D.

---

## LIII.

## PŪRVA-MĪMĀNSĀRTHA-SANGRAHA.

An introduction to the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Laugākshi Bhāskara. Leaves 15, *s'lokas* 450. F. E. H.

## LIV.

## VEDÁRTHA-CHANDRA.

Also called *Vedārtha-pradīpa* and *Pratibhā-vilāsa*. A general treatise on the *Mīmāṃsā*, as is to be gathered from a voluminous fragment of it. By Ananta A'chārya, son of Lakshmīdhara A'chārya, son of Viṭṭhala A'chārya, son of Nṛsiṃha A'chārya, son of Rāmachandra A'chārya. Ben. Coll.

Rāmachandra wrote the *Kṛishṇa-kinkara-prakriyā*, and the *Kāla-nirṇaya-dīpikā* or *Kāla-nirṇaya-prakāśa*. In this work its author is called Rāmachandra Bhaṭṭa, son of Viṭṭhala Bhaṭṭa, son of Bālakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa. Elsewhere, and here also, these persons are said to have been of the Tatsat family. And see No. XV. supra. There is an abridgement of Ananta Bhaṭṭa's *Tīthyādi-nirṇaya*, entitled *Ananta-bhaṭṭa-dīpikā*, by Rāmachandra A'chārya, pupil of one Viṭṭhala. The copy inspected, which is my own, was transcribed in the *Samvat* year 1617.

Nṛsiṃha was author of the *Dīpikā-vivarāṇa*, an undiscovered commentary on No. XIII., or else on No. XXIV., it may be presumed.

To Viṭṭhala the *Prakriyā-prasāda* is ascribed by his grandson. Lakshmīdhara is mentioned, by the same, as having composed the *Nyāya-bhāskara*. This information, as to descents, has been derived chiefly from the *Vedārtha-chandra* itself.

## LV.

## BHĀṬṬA-RAHASYA.

An elementary *Mīmāṃsā* disquisition. By Khaṇḍa Deva. The only copy which I have seen is imperfect. F. E. H.

## LVI.

## TANTRA-CHÚDÁMAṆI.

Otherwise designated *Dharma-mīmāṃsā-sangraha*. An introduction to the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Kṛishṇa Deva, son of Rāma A'chārya. The MS. examined, which is defective, purports to be in the handwriting of Bhāvā Gaṇeś'a Dīkshita, son, as he describes himself, of Bhāvā Viś'wanātha Dīkshita. V. P.

---

## LVII.

## MĪMĀNSĀ-STABAKA.

The elements of the *Mīmāṃsā* system. By Rāghavānanda, pupil of one S'rīpāda. I have seen only a few leaves of it. Ben. Coll.

---

## LVIII.

## BHĀṬṬA-BHĀSKARA.

A concise account of the various *Mīmāṃsā* schools and their doctrines. By Jīva Deva, son of Āpa Deva. Leaves 125, *s'lokas* 2,500. Ben. Coll.

---

## LIX.

## BHĀṬṬA-BHĀSHĀ-PRAKAŚ'IKĀ.

An index to the terminology of the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha or Nārāyaṇa Muni, pupil of S'iyarāma Tīrtha. Leaves 44, *s'lokas* 1,400. Ben. Coll.

## LX.

## VEDA-PRAKÁS'A.

A treatise, in three chapters, on various *Mīmāṃsā* matters, but more especially on inculcation and on the termination of the imperative mood. By Satyānanda Tīrtha Yati, pupil of Rāmakṛishṇānanda Tīrtha. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 1,500. M. S. D.

---

## LXI.

## PĀRĀRTHYA-VIVECHANA.

Or *Pārārthya-nirṇaya*. On the injunctive character of the *Veda*. By a disciple of Rāma Tīrtha, whose name is not to be found in the only fragment of the work that has come to hand. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXII.

## MĪMĀNSĀRTHA-PRADĪPA.

A disquisition on the provableness of the *Veda*. By S'ankara S'ukla. It contains the substance of 800 *anushṭubh* stanzas. Agra College.

---

## LXIII.

## JNĀPTI-PRĀMĀNYA-VĀDA.

A dissertation on the verification of cognition, according to the *Mīmāṃsā*. The only copy which has been consulted wants the beginning; and the author's name is not given at the end of the treatise. Leaves 29, *s'lokas* 600. V. S'. K.



## LXIV.

## APÚRVA-VÁDA-ṬIPPANÍ.

Annotations, by an anonymous writer, on an unknown work entitled *Apúrva-váda*, the subject of which appears to be the moral relation of cause and effect. Leaves 134, *s'lokas* 2,000. T. S'.

---

## LXV.

## DEVATÁ-SWARÚPA-VICHÁRA.

Discussing the import of the word *devatá*, as employed in the *Mímánsá*. By Ananta Deva, son of Āpa Deva. Leaves 32, *s'lokas* 800. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXVI.

## BALÁBALÁKSHEPA-PARIHÁRA.

On the comparative dignity of the various gods invoked in sacrifice, &c. &c. By Ananta Deva. Leaves 25, *s'lokas* 735. V. S'. A'.

This work cites *Ās'áditya*, who is mentioned as a commentator on the *Chhandoga-paris'ishṭa*. It also names one *Nárāyaṇa*, as having annotated the *Mímánsá-sūtra*.

---

## LXVII.

## SOMA-VIHÁRA-KÁRIKÁ.

An expansion, in verse, of one Maṇḍana's memorial couplets on the construction of altars. By an anonymous author. 36 *anushṭubh* stanzas. V. P.

Maṇḍana's couplets have not been obtained.

## LXVIII.

## SOMA-VIHÁRA-KÁRIKÁ-VIVARAṆA.

A commentary on No. LXVII. The name of the writer is unknown. Leaves 16, *s'lokas* 300. V. P.

---

## LXIX.

## ARPAṆA-MÍMÁNSÁ.

A treatise on sacrifice. By Bává Deva, son of Bála Deva. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 280. T. S'.

---

## LXX.

## KARMA-BHEDA-VICHÁRA.

A dissertation on sacrifice and kindred ceremonial observances. The MS. inspected contains only the commencement of the work ; and its author's name is not given there. V. S'. K.

---

## LXXI.

## SÁNKARYA-KHAṆḌANA.

It discusses the subject of combinations of sacrifices, &c., dissuading from the practice. By Ananta Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 14, *s'lokas* 340. V. S'. K.

---

## LXXII.

## HINSA-VÁDA.

This work treats of the import of the phrase 'slaying.' Its authorship is unacknowledged. Leaves 33, *s'lokas* 700. Ben. Coll.

## LXXIII.

## PIŠṬA-PAŚ'U-MÍMÁNSÁ.

On sacrificing farinaceous effigies of animals, instead of living creatures. By Nárāyaṇa Paṇḍita, son of Viśwanātha Paṇḍita. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 275. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXIV.

## PAYOGRAHA-SAMARTHANA-PRAKĀRA.

A treatise advocating the substitution of milk for intoxicating spirits, in the rite called *Vājapeya*. By Vāsudeva, son of Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 5, *s'lokas* 127. V. S'. K.

This work cites the *Trikāṇḍa-maṇḍana*, *Sautrāmaṇi*, and Vijnānes'wara's *Mitāksharā*.

In an imperfect copy of the *Trikāṇḍa-maṇḍana*—a disquisition on various ritual concerns—which the compiler has examined, the following works and authors are referred to by name: *Durga-vṛitti*, *Smṛiti-chandrikā*, *Nárāyaṇa-vṛitti*, *Deva-grantha*, *Yajna-pārs'wa*, *Prāyas'chitta-pradīpa*, *Chhandoga-pariśiṣṭa*, *S'rāddha-mayūkha*, *Deva-yājñika*, *Karma-dīpa*, Rudradatta's *bhāṣhya*, Bhava's *bhāṣhya*, Rāmaṇḍāra's *bhāṣhya*; Satyāśhādha, Bharṭṛiyajna, Hariswāmin, Reṇuka Āchārya, Pāraskara Āchārya, Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa, Bhavanāga, Mādhava Āchārya, and Nīlakaṇṭha, surnamed Mīmāṃsās'īromaṇi.

---

## LXXV.

## UPAKRAMA-PARĀKRAMA.

A discussion of the relative importance attaching to right initiation and to the proper completion of ceremonies. By Apayya Dīkshita, son of Rangarāja Adhwarin, of the family of Bharadwāja. Leaves 68, *s'lokas* 1,400. V. S'. K.

## LXXVI.

## NIYOJYÁNWAYA-NIRÚPAṆA.

An essay on some not very obvious topic of the *Mīmāṃsā*.  
By S'īromaṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya. Leaves 6, *s'loka*s 105. T. S'.

---

## LXXVII.

## DWAITA-NIRNAYA.

A treatise, of unascertained character, on some point connected with the *Mīmāṃsā*. The copy which has been consulted contains the beginning only, where the author's name does not occur. V. S'. K.

This work quotes the *S'āstra-dīpikā*, *Tantra-ratna*, *Nyāya-ratna-mālā*, *Tantra-sāra* ; Bhaṭṭa Someśwara, Pārthasārathi Miśra, and Bhavadeva.

---

## LXXVIII.

## MĪMĀNSĀ-TATTWA-CHANDRIKĀ.

Its subject seems to be a variety of *Mīmāṃsā* topics. The defectiveness of the MS. renders any more definite description impracticable. By Gopāla Bhaṭṭa. Ben. Coll.

---

## LXXIX.

## CHINTYA-SANGRAHA.

A critique on the current expositions of certain points of the *Mīmāṃsā*. By Bhaṭṭa Śāṅkara Bindu. The copy which has been inspected was transcribed in the year 1729 of the era of Vikramāditya. Leaves 5, *s'loka*s 177. Ben. Coll.

## LXXX.

## VIDHI-RASÁYANA.

A confutation, in verse, of the *Mīmāṃsā* as expounded by Bhaṭṭa Kumārila. By Appayya Dīkshita, son of Rangarāja Dīkshita, of the line of Bharadvāja. The copy inspected is imperfect. M. S. D.

In another defective MS. of this work, which I have consulted at Saugor, its author is called Appai Dīkshita. It has already been seen that his name is very variously written.

## LXXXI.

## VIDHI-RASÁYANA-SUKHOPAYOJINÍ.

A commentary on No. LXXX., by the author of the same. The sole copy which has been examined is but a fragment. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXII.

## DHARMA-VIVARAṆA.

This is, perhaps, another commentary on No. LXXX. I have seen but a few leaves of it; and they do not contain its author's name. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXIII.

## MÍMÁNSÁ-VIDHI-BHÚSHAṆA.

A refutation of No. LXXX. By Gopála Bhaṭṭa, son of Menganátha Bhaṭṭa, son of Kṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa. Leaves 127, *s'lokas* 3,500. Ben. Coll.

## LXXXIV.

## VIDHI-RASAYANA-DÚSHAṆA.

Another refutation of No. LXXX. By one S'ankara. The copy inspected contains but a few leaves of its commencement. V. S'. K.

---

## LXXXV.

## PRAKARAṆA-PANCHIKÁ.

Or *S'áliká*. A defence of the developement of the *Mímánsá* by Prabhákara, or Guru. By S'álikanátha Mis'ra Mahámahopádhya, pupil of Prabhákara, whose views the author accepts and expounds. The copy examined is defective. V. S'. J.

This work is in five sections, four of which are entitled *Naya-víthí*, *Pramána-páráyana*, *Nirmalánjana*, and *Nyáya-s'uddhi*. It cites the *Mímánsá-jíva-rakshá*.

---

## THE S'AIVA PHILOSOPHY.

---

### I.

#### S'IVA-SÚTRA.

Or *Spanda-sútra*. Aphorisms of the *S'aiva* philosophy; seventy-two in number, in three books. They are attributed to the god S'iva. In the copy of them which has been inspected, they are interspersed in their commentary, No. II. F. E. H.

Colebrooke alleges, on information derived at second hand, that the *Máhes'wara* sentences are in five books, and that they are denominated *Pas'upati-s'ástra*, *Mahes'wara-siddhánta*, and *S'ivágama*. *Miscellaneous Essays*, Vol. I., p. 406. A different set of aphorisms from that which I have seen is there intended. See the preface to this volume.

---

### II.

#### S'IVA-SÚTRA-VIMARS'INÍ.

Or *S'iva-sútra-vivṛiti* simply. A commentary on No. I. By Kshemarāja, disciple of Abhinava Gupta Āchārya. The manuscript examined contains the aphorisms also. Leaves 37, *s'lokas* 800. F. E. H.

Kshemarāja relates that Vasu Gupta, who lived on Mount Mahádeva, after examining the doctrines propounded by Nága-bodha and other teachers, rejected them. At a subsequent period, the god S'iva appeared to him in a dream, and told him of a certain stone, the secret of which he was appointed to promulgate. Vasu Gupta sought and found it. Engraven thereon

was the *S'iva-sútra*, an epitome of the *S'ivopanishad*. This he taught to Bhaṭṭa Kallaṭa and others, who adopted the new faith. He also embodied the *S'iva-sútra* or *Spanda-sútra* in a metrical form, the *Spanda-káriká*. Kshemarāja speaks of his having himself composed scholia on the work last named; the volume being entitled *Spanda-nilaya*. The unsatisfactory character of the existing commentary on the *S'iva-sútra*, by Nares'wara, or else some royal personage, was, he says, the inducement which prompted him to write the *S'iva-sútra-vimars'iní*.

The treatises named and alluded to in this work, apparently connected with the *S'aiva* dogmas, are very numerous. A list of most of them is subjoined.

*Mṛityujid-bhaṭṭāraka*, or *Mṛityujit*, by Mṛityujid Bhaṭṭāraka or Mṛityunjaya Bhaṭṭāraka : verse.

*Vijnána-bhairava* : verse.

*Uchchhushma-bhairava* : verse.

*Trika-hṛidaya* : verse.

*Máliní-vijaya* : verse.

*Pratyabhijná* : verse.

*Swachchhanda*, by Bhaṭṭāraka : verse.

*Timirodgháta* : verse.

*Bharga-s'ikhá* : verse.

*Víra-bali* : verse.

*Púrva-s'ástra* : prose.

*Spanda* : verse.

*Kula-yukti* : verse.

*Lakshmí-kulárṇava* : verse.

*Chandra-jnána* : prose.

*Spanda-nirṇaya*.

*Jnánottara* : verse.

*Tantra-sadbháva* : verse.

*S'ríkanṭhíya-sanhitá* or *S'ríkanṭhí* : verse.

*Maṇḍana* : prose.

*Sadás'iva-pada* : prose.

*Deví-yámala-tantra* : verse.



*Kula-chúḍāmaṇi* : verse.  
*Tris'aríra-bhairava* : verse.  
*Siddhágama* : verse.  
*Sarva-mangalá* : verse.  
*Nai's'wása* : verse.  
*Sarvágamopanishad* : prose.  
*Vijnána-bhaṭṭáraka* : verse.  
*Avajñánaga-stotra* : verse.  
*Káliká-krama* or *Káli-krama* : verse.  
*Trika-sára* : verse.  
*Kula-panchás'iká* : verse.  
*Tantra-garbha* : verse.  
*Tattwártha*.  
*Chintámaṇi* : verse.  
*Kula-ratna-málá* : verse.  
*Kula-sára* : verse.

Kshemarāja further names his own *Swachchhandoddyota*, apparently a commentary on the *Swachchhanda* ; Bhaṭṭa Kalāṭa's *vṛitti* ; Vijnána Bhaṭṭáraka ; Bhaṭṭa Nárāyaṇa ; Mṛityujid Amṛites'a ; Nátha ; and the *Parátrins'aká* and *Tantráloka* of his own spiritual preceptor at the third remove, *Somes'wara*.

The relation in which *Somes'wara* stood to Kshemarāja is expressed by *parameshṭhin*. The *guru* of a *guru* is called *parama-guru* ; his preceptor, *parameshṭhi-guru*, or simply *parameshṭhin* ; and his, *parátpara-guru*.

### III.

#### SPANDA-VIVṚITI.

A commentary on the *Spandártha-sútrávali*, a metrical treatise of an author whose name was unknown to the scholiast. By Rājánaka S'rírāma, disciple of Vasu Gupta. Leaves 43, *s'lokas* 1,200. F. E. H.

This work names or cites the treatises and authors following : the *I's'wara-pratyabhijñá*, its *Jnána-garbha-stotra*, the *Párames'wara*, *Máliní-vijaya*, Bhaṭṭa Kallaṭa, Bhartṛihari, and S'ánti Guru.

---

#### IV.

##### PARAMÁRTHA-SÁRA.

Or *A'dhára-káriká*. A metrical exposition of the *S'aiva* philosophy. By Abhinava Gupta. Leaves 10, 103 *áryá* stanzas. F. E. H.

Mallinátha, in his commentary on the *Kumára-sambhava*,—Calcutta edition of 1907 *Samvat*, p. 6,—names Abhinava Gupta as an authority in music.

## APPENDIX.

---

### THE YOGA PHILOSOPHY.

---

Insert the following after No. XXXII., at p. 15 :

#### SWARODAYA-VIVARAṆA.

A metrical essay on the tubular conduits of the body, recognised by the *Yoga*, with directions for their employment. By Bāvā S'āstrin, of Barodā in Gujerat. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 125. K. R. S'.

---

#### KRIYĀ-YOGA.

Considerations on absorption according to the *Yoga*. By Viṭṭhala A'chārya. Leaves 3, *s'lokas* 28. F. E. H.

---

Note to p. 17, l. 14 :

Another Sundara Deva, son of Govinda Deva and disciple of Vis'warūpa Tīrtha, has written a metrical *Yoga* work entitled *Haṭha-tattwa-kaumudī*. See Professor Weber's Berlin Catalogue, p. 196.

---

Note to p. 18, l. 10 :

For the *Amanaska-yoga-vivarāṇa* see Professor Weber's Berlin Catalogue, p. 195.

---

P. 19, l. 7. Add as under :

Mallinātha, in his commentary on the *Kumāra-sambhava*,—at pp. 80 and 81 of the Calcutta edition of 1907 *Samvat*,—cites two *Yoga* works, in verse : the *Yogāchāra* and the *Yoga-sāra*.

## THE NYAYA PHILOSOPHY.

---

Note on p. 24, l. 6 :

Gopínátha was son of Thakkura Bhavanátha, of the Goghota family. Professor Westergaard's *Codices Indici Bibliothecae Regiae Havnensis*, p. 8.

---

Note on No. XVIII., at p. 24 :

Besides the commentaries on the *Nyāya-siddhānta-manjarī*, described in this volume, there is one entitled *A'moda*. The author lived after Gopínátha, whom he frequently cites. Professor Westergaard's *Codices Indici*, &c., p. 9.

---

Note on No. XXIV., at p. 26 :

Erase this article. The work which it erroneously describes will be found under No. LXVIII., at p. 81.

---

Note on l. 4 of p. 31 :

Raghunátha Bhaṭṭāchārya also has the title of Tárkikas'iro-maṇi.

---

Note on p. 33, l. 2 ab infra :

Mahádeva Pandit's master was S'itikanṭha.

---

Note on No. LIV., at p. 34 :

Jayarāma was pupil of Rámabhadra Bhaṭṭāchārya.

## THE VAIS'ESHIKA PHILOSOPHY.

---

P. 66, l. 6. Dámodara was half-brother of Mahes'a.

---

P. 69, l. 24. Add as follows :

SÚRATA-KALPATARU.

A commentary on the *Tarka-dīpikā*, No. XXI. By S'rínivása Bhaṭṭa, of Benares. The author's patron was Rájá Súrata Sinha, the prince of Bíkāner, so called, who ruled in the latter half of the last century. Leaves 47, *s'lokas* 1,400. T. S'.

---

Note on l. 8 of p. 81 :

I know of another work called *Ratna-kos'a*, a collection of aphorisms of definition, by one Pṛithwīdhara A'chārya.

---

## THE VEDĀNTA PHILOSOPHY.

---

Note on No. XIII., at p. 89 :

Different, I believe, from the *Bhāshya-ratna-prabhā* is the *Vivaraṇopanyāsa*, which is likewise a commentary on No. II., and also has Rámānanda Saraswatī for its author. There is a fragment of it in the library of the Benares College.

---

Add, after No. XIV., at p. 90 :

S'ÁRÍRAKA-BHĀSHYA-VÁRTIKA.

Or *Nárāyaṇa-vártika*. A supplement to No. II. By Nárāyaṇa Saraswatī, disciple of Govindánanda Saraswatī. It was written in the year 4693 of the *Kali-yuga*, corresponding to A. D. 1592. The copy examined wants the beginning ; and its pages are not numbered continuously to the end. Ben. Coll.

Note on the *Saṅkṣhepa-s'ārīraka*, at p. 90 :

This work was written in the year 1667 of Vikramāditya.

For a commentary on it, additional to those which I have spoken of, see Professor Weber's Berlin Catalogue, p. 177.

The ensuing is to follow No. XXII., at p. 92 :

BĀLA-BODHINĪ-BHĀVA-PRAKĀS'IKĀ.

Notes on S'ankara A'chārya's *Bāla-bodhinī*, which I have not seen, said to summarise the logical portions of the *S'ārīraka-mīmāṃsā-bhāṣya*. By Rāmachandra Saraswatī, pupil of Nārāyaṇa Pandit and disciple of Raghunātha Saraswatī. Leaves 11, *s'lokas* 420. Ben. Coll.

Note on No. XXIII., at p. 92 :

In addition to Rāmānuja's works, there mentioned, and elsewhere in this volume, I have heard of his *Nyāya-siddhānjana*, *Nyāya-paris'uddhi*, *Sarvārtha-siddhi*, *Kaṇṭakoddhāra*, *S'atadūṣhaṇī*, and *Chāṇḍa-māruta*.

According to the *Prapannāmṛita*, of which I possess an imperfect copy, Rāmānuja was son of Nṛisinha A'chārya, of the line of Kus'ika : but it is otherwise stated that his father was Kes'ava A'chārya, of the family of Hārīta. Kes'ava's wife was Kāntimatī; and she had a brother S'ailapūrṇārya. The wife of Rāmānuja was Rakshakāmbā. He was born in the city of Bhūtapurī. His secular instructor was Yādava A'chārya, a *daṇḍin*, of Kānchī. Rāmānuja's mother's sister, Dyutimatī, had a son Govinda, who first lived at S'rīmangala and then at Kālahastipura. He and Rāmānuja studied the *Vedānta* together.

The work here cited speaks of Yāmuna A'chārya, of Rangakshetra, as being teacher to one Kānchīpūrṇa. Yāmuna was of the Tūrya family, from a S'abarī mother, and wrote the *Stotra-ratna*. Mention is also made of one Parās'ara as author of the *Purāṇa-ratna*.

Insert the following after No. XXVI., at p. 93 :

ANUBHÁSHYA-VIVARAṆA.

Or *Brahma-sútrānubhāshya-vivarāṇa*. A gloss on Vallabha's *Brahma-sútrānubhāshya*, No. XXVI. By Giridhara. The copy inspected is defective. F. E. H.

---

Note on No. XXXIX., at p. 96 :

For *Samanwaya-sútra-vṛitti* read *Samanwaya-sútra-vivṛiti*. This work is not as there described, but a commentary on No. VII. The scholiast is the same who wrote No. IX.; and he is called Swānandapūrṇa as well as A'nandapūrṇa. See Professor Weber's Berlin Catalogue, p. 613.

---

Note on No. LXX., at p. 104 :

Gangādhara Yati's commentary on the *Swārājya-siddhi* is referred to in the notes on the forty-second and forty-fourth stanzas of the *A'tharvaṇa-rahasya*.

---

Insert the following after No. LXXX., at p. 106 :

KÁRIKÁVALÍ.

An abridgement, in seven *tarangas*, by an anonymous writer, of the *Nigada* of S'rínivāsa, disciple of Niyamānanda. I have not seen the *Nigada*. *S'lokas* 53. F. E. H.

---

ADHYÁTMA-SUDHÁ-TARANGINÍ.

A commentary on the last. By Purushottamaprasāda or Purushottama A'chārya, disciple of S'rínivāsa. This and the *Kárikávalí* embrace the substance of 900 *s'lokas*, in 43 leaves. F. E. H.

---

Note on the *Vákya-vṛitti*, p. 106 :

This work is in the form of a dialogue between a preceptor and his disciple.

Note on the *Nyáyámṛita*, l. 3 of p. 113 :

For an account of this work,—whose author, Vyása Tírtha Bindu, was pupil of Lakshmínárāyaṇa Yati and disciple of Brahmanya Tírtha,—see Professor Weber's Berlin Catalogue, p. 181.

---

Note on p. 113, l. 3 ab infra :

I know not whether this be the same A'nauda Tírtha who annotated, in verse, a part of the *Rig-veda*. I have seen a fragment of his *Rig-veda-bhāshya*.

---

Insert the following after No. CXL., at p. 120 :

GÍTÁRTHA-VIVARAṆA.

An abstract of the *Bhagavad-gítá*, No. CXXVI. By Viṭṭhales'wara. Leaves 8, *s'lokas* 128. F. E. H.

---

Note on the *Jívan-mukti-viveka*, p. 133 :

This work is partly *Yoga*, but *Vedánta* in a much larger proportion. It is described, by Professor Weber, as *Yoga*, in his Berlin Catalogue, p. 195.

---

Note on the *Dwádas'a-mahávákya-nirṇaya*, at p. 138.

There is a work called *Dwádas'a-mahávákya*, by Vaikuṇṭha Purí, a *daṇḍin*. See the As. Res., Vol. XVII., p. 203.

---

Note on the *Bháva-kalpalatá* at p. 140 :

The *Bhāvaná-viveka* is a commentary "on a metrical treatise," &c. The *Bhāvaná-sāra-sangraha*, by Mudgala Bhaṭṭa, is here mentioned; also the *Kha-pushpa-śiká* of Madhwa A'chārya; and Aveka A'chārya. Mudgala refutes Maṇḍana's theory, and advocates that of Kumārila Bhaṭṭa.

---

The following is to come after No. CCXLI., at p. 143 :

A'HNIKA.

On the daily duties of ascetics. By Viṭṭhala A'chārya. Leaves 2, *s'lokas* 20. F. E. H.



Note on l. 18 of p. 145 :

See, for Vallabha, the As. Res., Vol. XVI., pp. 86, 94, 97, and 111.

---

Note on l. 19, of p. 150 :

For Viṭṭhala see the As. Res., Vol. XVI., p. 97.

---

Note on the *Tattva-viveka*, at p. 155 :

This work was completed at Purushottamapura, in the *Samvat* year 1604.

---

Insert as follows after No. CCCL., at p. 160 :

NYÁYA-DÍPÁVALÍ-TÁTPARYA-ṬÍKÁ.

A commentary on the *Nyāya-dīpāvalī*, uninspected, which is aimed at the *Nyāya* theory. By Sukhaprakāśa Muni, disciple of Chitsukha Muni. The MS. examined is defective. Ben. Coll.

---

Note on No. CCCIII., at p. 160 :

Though I have seen none of the commentaries on the *Khaṇḍa-khaṇḍa-khāḍya*, I have heard of the three following: the *S'ānkarī*, by S'ankara Miśra; the *Vidyābharanī*, by Vidyābharaṇa; and the *S'iromaṇi*, by S'iromaṇi Bhaṭṭāchārya. They have, of course, more specific titles; but I am unable to give them.

---

Note on p. 160, l. 3 ab infra :

There is another S'rīharsha,—who had Ruchikara and Govinda for elder brothers,—son of Keśava and Sono Devī. He commenced a work called *Kāvya-pradīpa*, which, after his death, Govinda completed. Govinda says that he himself wrote two treatises with titles ending in *dīpikā*, and one whose name terminated in *pradīpa*. There is another *Kāvya-pradīpa*,—a commentary on the *Kāvya-prakāśa*,—by Nāgesa Bhaṭṭa Upādhyāya.

## THE MĪMANSA PHILOSOPHY.

---

P. 170, No. IV. Another name of the *Rāṇaka* is *Vārtika-yojanā*.

---

Note on Vaidyanātha Pāyagunḍe, at p. 175 :

One of the authors so called wrote a work entitled *Baudhāyana-dars'a-pūrṇa-māsa-vyākhyā*.

---

P. 179, l. 8. S'ambhu Bhaṭṭa was surnamed Kavimaṇḍana. His father was Bālakṛishṇa.

---

P. 182, l. 2. The *Mīmāṃsā-sūtra-dīdhiti* is also termed *Nyāyāvalī-dīdhiti*.

---

Note on No. XXXVIII., at p. 182 :

Perhaps the *Mīmāṃsā-s'āstra-sarvaswa* is one with the *Mīmāṃsā-sarvaswa* of Halāyudha, which this author names in his own *Brāhmaṇa-sarvaswa*.

---

P. 183, last line. Add : also the *S'reyaskara-bhāshya*, if this be the name of a commentary.

---

Insert the following after No. XLVI., at p. 184 :

PŪVA-MĪMANSA-KARIKA.

A metrical epitome of Jaimini's aphorisms, with reference to the doctrine of faith and devotion. By Vallabha A'chārya. Leaves 3, 42 *anushtubh* stanzas. F. E. H.

Add, after l. 5 of p. 185 :

**JAIMINI-SÚTRA-BHÁSHYA.**

An exposition of the first quarter of the second book of Jaimini's aphorisms, in connexion with the doctrine of faith and devotion. By Vallabha A'chárya. The copy inspected is imperfect. F. E. H.

---

Note on p. 194, l. 4 :

Appayya Díkshita lived "in the beginning of the sixteenth century." Mackenzie Collection, Vol. I., p. 116. Also see pp. 295 and 297 of the same volume. I have found it stated that Appayya's father-in-law was one Somanátha.

The *Nílakanṭha-champú* has, for its author, Nílakanṭha Díkshita, son of Náráyana Díkshita and Bhúmi Deví. Náráyana was son of Achchá Díkshita, brother to Appayya Díkshita. I am unable to say whether this Appayya be identical with the one named above.

---

## NAMES OF WORKS DESCRIBED OR REFERRED TO.

- Abhaya-dána-sára, 137.  
 Abhidhána-chintámañi, xi.  
 Achárarka, 176.  
 Acharya-káriká, 145.  
 Adhára-káriká, 199.  
 Adhikarapa-chandriká, 184.  
 —————ratna-málá, 183, 186.  
 Adhyátma-chintámañi, 112.  
 —————tiká, 112.  
 —————mímánsá, 119.  
 —————pradípiká, 125.  
 —————sudha-taranginí, 204.  
 —————vidyopades'a-vidhi, 105.  
 Adwaitámrita, 141.  
 Adwaita-chandriká, 157.  
 —————158.  
 —————chintámañi, 79.  
 —————dípiká, 157.  
 —————vivarapa, 158.  
 —————jnána-sarvaswa, 111.  
 —————makaranda, 102.  
 —————vyákhyá, 102.  
 —————siddhi, 109, 157.  
 Agama-s'ástra-vivarapa, 115.  
 Agastya-sanhitá, 167.  
 Agneya-puráña, 163.  
 Ahnika, 21.  
 —————205.  
 —————prayoga, 177.  
 Aitareya upanishad, 116.  
 Ajapá-gáyatri &c. 12.  
 —————mantra-samarpaña, 164.  
 Ajnána-bodhiní, 105.  
 Akás'a-vádártha, 45.  
 Akás'opanyása, 135.  
 Akhyáta-váda, 58.  
 —————tiká, 58.  
 —————59.  
 —————tippaní, 59.  
 —————59.  
 —————59.  
 —————vyákhyá-sudhá, 59.  
 —————viveka, 58.  
 Akulágama-tantra, 119.  
 Alamandára-stotra, 117.  
 Alankara-chandriká, 175.  
 Alankarávatára, 162.  
 Áloka, 38.  
 —————gádádharí, 40.  
 —————mathuránáthí, 40.  
 Amanaska, 18.  
 —————yoga-vivarapa, 200.  
 Ámoda, 201.  
 Amrita-bindúpanishad, 18.  
 Ananta-bhaṭṭa-dípiká, 187.  
 Aniruddha-vṛitti, 1.  
 Anta'karapa-prabodha, 149.  
 —————vivṛiti, 149.  
 Apubhāshya-vivarapa, 204.  
 Anubhúti-prakás'a, 116.  
 Anumána-mayúkhá, 38.  
 —————prámánýa &c., 52.  
 Anumiti-mánasa-váda, 52.  
 —————parámars'a-kárya &c., 51.  
 —————váda, 51.  
 —————vichára, 50.  
 —————51.  
 Anuvákānumaya-vivarapa, 95.  
 Aṇu-vedānta-rasa-prakarapa, 95.  
 Anwayārtha-prakás'iká, 91.  
 Anyathá-khyāti-tattwa, 43.  
 —————siddhi-vichára, 43.  
 Ápadeví, xxvi. 185.  
 Aparárka, 174.  
 Aparokshānubhava, 104.  
 Aparokshānubhúti, 104.  
 Apúrva-váda, 190.  
 —————tippaní 190.  
 Ápta-nis'chayálanakára, 162.  
 Áramádi-pratishṭhá-paddhati, 94.  
 Artha-panchaka-nirúpaña, 113.  
 Arpaṇa varpaṇa, 161.  
 Arpaṇa-mímánsá, 191.  
 Áryá, 146.  
 —————151.  
 As'aucha-nirpaya, 156.

Asiddhi-nirūpana-vyākhyā, 54.

Ashtāvakra-gītā, 125.

———— sūkti-dīpikā, 125.

———— 125.

Ātharvāna-rahasya, 55, 119, 204.

Ātma-bodha, 105, 106, 112.

———— prakaraṇa-vyākhyā, 106.

———— jñānopades'a-prakaraṇa, 129.

———— tika, 129.

———— linga-pūjā-paddhati, 132.

Ātmānātma-viveka, 131.

Ātma-purāṇa, 18, 116.

———— dīpikā, 116.

———— tattva prabodha, 48.

———— viveka, 27, 81.

———— dīdhiti, 82.

———— kalpalatā, 81.

Ātmātma-jāti-vichāra, 47.

Ātmopades'a, 8, 111.

———— vidhi, 111.

Avadhūta-gītā, 124.

———— 124.

Avadhūtānubhūti, 125.

Avajñānaga-stotra, 198.

Avimukta-nirukti, 133.

Bādha-buddhi-pra. &c. 54.

———— vād. &c. 54.

———— rahasya, 54.

Bahu-daivatya, 163.

Balābalākshepa, &c. 190.

Balā bodha, 28.

———— 148.

———— bodhinī, 130.

———— purāṇa, 203.

———— bhāva &c. 203.

———— charita-nāman, 146.

———— gādādhari, 69.

Bauddha-dhikkāra, 81, 82.

———— dīdhiti, 82.

———— gādādhari, 82.

———— guṇānandī, 82.

Baudhāyana-dars'a, &c. 207.

Bhagavad-bhakti-nir. &c. 145.

———— ras. &c. 145.

———— gītā, xviii., 117, 152, 164, 205.

———— bhava, &c. 120.

———— gūḍh. &c., 119.

———— sār. &c. 118.

Bhagavan-nāma-kau. &c. 134.

———— pra. &c. 134.

———— mahāt. &c. 134.

Bhāgavata-purāṇa, xxvi., 95, 145, 146,

151.

———— sāra-sam. &c. 147.

———— tātparya, 95.

Bhagavat-swatantratā, 151.

Bhakti-chandrikā, 143.

———— hansa, 150.

Bhakti-hetu-nirṇaya, 152.

———— mārga-nir. &c. 150.

———— rasāmṛita &c. 144.

———— s'ata, 119.

———— siddhānta, 149.

———— viv. &c. 144.

———— sūtra, 143.

———— vardhinī, 148.

Bhāllaveya-s'ruti, 163.

Bhāmati, 87.

———— nibandha, 87.

Bhārata-tātparya-nir. &c. 95.

Bhārga-s'ikhā, 197.

Bhāshā-parichcheda, 73.

Bhāshya-ratna-prabhā, 89, 202.

Bhāṭṭa-bhāshā-prakās'ikā, 188.

———— bhāskara, 188.

———— chintāmaṇi, 181.

———— dinakara, 175, 178.

———— dīpikā, 179.

———— prabh. &c. 179.

Bhāṭṭa-kārikā, 27.

Bhāṭṭāṅkara, 186.

Bhāṭṭa-rahasya, 187.

Bhāva-kalpalatā, 140, 205.

Bhāvanandī, 33.

———— prakās'a, 33.

Bhāvanā-sāra &c. 205.

———— viveka, 140, 205.

Bhāva-prakās'a, xviii.

———— pratyaya-vād. &c. 60.

Bhāvārtha-dīpikā, 23.

Bhāva-sara-viveka, 94.

Bheda-dhikkāra, 158.

———— sat. &c. 158.

———— prakās'a, 85.

Bhoja-rāja-vritti, 10.

Bhujangaprayātāshṭaka, 151.

Bhūshana, 26.

Bindu-sandīpana, 108.

Bodha-chitta-vivaraṇa, 162.

———— sudhākara, 119.

Brahma-gītā, 124.

———— vyākhyā, 124.

———— lakshana, &c. 96.

———— mīmāṃsā, 86.

Brahmāmṛita-varshinī, 93.

Brāhmaṇa-sarvasva, 207.

Brahma-sānitā, 126.

———— vyākhyā, 126.

———— siddhi, 87.

———— sūtra, 86.

———— bhāshya, 86.

———— 94, 163.

———— sūtrānubhāshya, 93, 204.

———— 95.

———— pad. &c. 93.

———— viv. &c. 204.

———— sūtra-riju-vyākhyā, 92.

Brahma-sútra-vṛitti, 94.  
 ————— 162.  
 ————— tarka-stava, 128.  
 ————— viv. &c., 128.  
 Brahmavāsa, 133.  
 Brahma-vidyābharana, 89.  
 ————— vidyā upanishad, 18.  
 Brihadāranya upanishad, 116.  
 Brihadāranyaka upanishad, xii.  
 Brihatī, 180.  
 Brihat-saṁhitā, 163.  
 Brihat-ṭikā, 170, 171.  
 —————  
 Chanda-māruta, 203.  
 Chandra-juāna, 197.  
 Chandrikā, 63.  
 ————— 177.  
 Chaturantara, 162.  
 Chhanda-pras'asti, 161.  
 Chhandoga-paris'ishta, 190, 192.  
 Chhāndogya upanishad, 116.  
 Chid-ānanda-das'a-s'lokī, 133.  
 ————— stava-rāja, 133.  
 Chintāmaṇi, 28, 29, 50, 54, 59.  
 ————— 198.  
 ————— parīkshā, 29.  
 ————— prakās'a, 38.  
 ————— ṭikā, 29.  
 Chintya-sangraha, 193.  
 Chitra-rūpa-vādārtha, 46.  
 ————— 47.  
 Chitsukhī, 154.  
 —————  
 Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-stotra, 109.  
 ————— vārtika, 110.  
 Dāna-chandrikā, 175.  
 Das'ama-skandh. &c., 146.  
 Das'a-s'lokī, 108.  
 ————— 114.  
 ————— bhāshya, 115.  
 Das'opanishad-bhāshya, 95.  
 Deva-grantha, 192.  
 Devatā-swarūpa-vichāra, 190.  
 Deva-yājñika, 192.  
 Devī-yāmala-tantra, 197.  
 Dharma-mīmāṁsā-sangraha, 188.  
 ————— s'āstra-sudhā-nidhi, 176.  
 ————— tattwa, 177.  
 ————— vichāra-sangraha, 184.  
 ————— vivaraṇa, 194.  
 Dharmitāvachchhedaka &c., 52.  
 Dharmitāvachchhedakatā &c., 52.  
 Dhruvapada, 151.  
 Dhyāna-vallarī, 94.  
 Dīdhiti, 31, 34, 35, 41, 50, 54, 61.  
 ————— mātṃhūrī, 37.  
 ————— raudrī, 34.  
 ————— vyākhyā, 34.  
 ————— 34.

Dīdhiti-vyākhyā, 34.  
 Dinakārī, 74.  
 Dinakaroddyota, 181.  
 Dīṇḍima, 168.  
 Dīpikā-prakās'a, 69.  
 ————— vivaraṇa 187.  
 Dravya-bhāshya, 64.  
 ————— ṭikā, 65.  
 ————— padārtha, 79.  
 ————— prakās'ikā, 66.  
 ————— samuddes'a, 164.  
 Durga-vṛitti, 192.  
 Dwādas'a-lakṣaṇī, 89.  
 ————— mahāvākya, 205.  
 ————— nirṇaya, 138, 205.  
 ————— mahāsiddhānta, &c., 138.  
 Dwaita-nirṇaya, 21.  
 ————— 193.  
 —————  
 Ekādas'a-skandhārtha &c., 146.  
 Ekanāthī, 107.  
 —————  
 Gādādhari, 31.  
 ————— vivṛiti, 31.  
 Galita-pradīpa, 194.  
 Gaṇa-kāritā, 163.  
 Gandhabasti-mahātarka, 166.  
 Gangā-stotra, 94.  
 Gaṇita-mālātī, 120.  
 Garuḍa-purāṇa, 163.  
 Gaudapādī, 115.  
 Gaudorvis'a-kula-pras'asti, 161.  
 Gaurava-lāghava-vichāra, 42.  
 Gayā-kalpa-paddhati, 176.  
 Gīrvāṇa-pada, &c., xi.  
 Gīta, 151.  
 Gītā-bhāshya, 92, 118.  
 ————— 95.  
 ————— 117.  
 ————— vivechana, 117.  
 Gītā govinda, 38, 151.  
 ————— pratham. &c., 151.  
 Gītā hetu-nirṇaya, 152.  
 Gītāmpita-taranginī, 120.  
 Gītārtha-vivaraṇa, 205.  
 Gītā-sāra, 121.  
 Gītā-tātparyā, 95.  
 ————— s'uddhi, 117.  
 ————— tattwa-prakās'ikā, 118.  
 ————— vyākhyā, 120.  
 ————— vyākhyāna, 117.  
 Gokulāshṭaka, 151.  
 Goraksha-s'ataka, 18.  
 Graha-lāghava, xviii.  
 Guḍhārthā-tattwa-dīpikā, 30.  
 Guṇa-dīdhiti-tīppaṇī, 67.  
 ————— kirāṇāvalī, 82.  
 ————— tīppaṇī, 68.  
 Guṇānandī, 84.

Guṇa-prakās'a-dīdh. &c., 67.  
 ————— vivṛiti, 66.  
 ————— bh. &c., 66.  
 ————— par. &c., 66.  
 ————— rahasya, 67.  
 ————— prakās'a, 67.  
 ————— s'iromani, 66.  
 ————— tīkā, 66.  
 ————— tippana, 66.  
 Guru-vākya-leś'a, &c., 170.  
 —————  
 Hansa-mauna, 132.  
 ————— viveka, 141.  
 Hanumadīya, 69.  
 Hanuman-nāṭaka, 99.  
 ————— dīpikā, 99.  
 Harim-īde-stotra, 135.  
 Hari-stotra, 136.  
 ————— stuti, 135.  
 ————— tattwa-muktāvalī, 136.  
 Harsha-charita, ix.  
 Hastāmala, 107.  
 ————— bhāshya, 107.  
 ————— tīkā, 108.  
 Haṭha-dīpikā, 17.  
 ————— pradīpikā, 15, 16, 17.  
 ————— ratnāvalī, 17.  
 ————— sanketa-chandrikā, 17.  
 ————— tattwa-kaumudī, 200.  
 ————— yoga, 17.  
 Hemādri, 18.  
 ————— 174.  
 Hinsā-vāda, 191.  
 —————  
 Is'wara-gītā, 18, 125.  
 ————— mīnanātha-samvāda, 18.  
 ————— pratyabhijñā, 199.  
 ————— vāda, 41.  
 Is'ware nitya. &c., 41.  
 Is'warī-tantra, 18.  
 —————  
 Jagadīs'a-toshinī, 35.  
 Jāgadīs'ī, 32, 35.  
 Jaigīshavya-yoga-s'āstra, 18.  
 Jaimini-sūtra-bhāshya, 208.  
 Jaiminīya-nyāya-mālā &c., 186.  
 Jala-bheda, 150.  
 Janmasaṭṭamī-nirṇaya, 151.  
 Jāti-sāṅkya-vāda, 46.  
 Jīvan-mukti-prakarana, 133.  
 ————— viveka, 18, 133, 205.  
 Jnapti-prāmānya-vāda, 189.  
 Jnāna-bodhinī, 102.  
 ————— dwaya-kāraṇatā, &c., 51.  
 ————— garbha-stotra, 199.  
 ————— lakṣhaṇa-vādārtha, 47.  
 Jnānāmṛta, 15.  
 Jnānānanda-samuohchaya, 125.  
 Jnāna-prabodha-manjarī, 111.

Jnāna-pradīpa, 12.  
 ————— 126.  
 ————— ratnāvalī, 163.  
 ————— s'ataka, 18.  
 Jnānottara, 197.  
 Jyotsnā, 69.  
 —————  
 Kādambārī, ix.  
 Kaivalya-kalpadruma, 104.  
 Kālādars'a, 174, 177.  
 Kāla-nirṇaya-dīpikā, 187.  
 ————— prakās'a, 187.  
 ————— tattwa-vivechana, 176, 179.  
 ————— &c., 179.  
 Kālikā-krama, 198.  
 ————— purāṇa, 18.  
 Kālī-krama, 198.  
 Kalpadru, 174.  
 Kalpadruma-kalikā, 165.  
 Kalpa-sūtra, 27.  
 Kālotara, 163.  
 Kalyāṇa-mandira, &c., 167.  
 Kamalākara-tīrtha, &c., 177.  
 Kāma-s'āstra, ix.  
 Kaṇāda-rahasya-sang. &c., 78.  
 ————— sūtra-vyā. &c., 68.  
 Kandali, 69.  
 Kaṇṭakoddhāra, 203.  
 Kāraka-vyākhyā, 58.  
 ————— vyūha, 58.  
 Karaṇa, 163.  
 Kāraṇatā-vāda, 43.  
 ————— vichāra, 43.  
 Kārikā, 170.  
 Kārikāvalī, 204.  
 Karma-bheda-vichāra, 191.  
 ————— dīpa, 192.  
 ————— vipāka, 177.  
 Kārūnya-sūtra, 143.  
 Kās'ikā, 31.  
 ————— vṛitti, 164.  
 Kathā-kos'a, 165, 166.  
 Kathāmrta-nidhi, 183.  
 Kātyāyana-prātis'ākhya, &c., 69.  
 Kaumudī-prabhā, 6.  
 Kauma-purāṇa, 163.  
 Kāvya-dars'a, 63.  
 Kāvya-pradīpa, 174.  
 ————— 206.  
 ————— 206.  
 ————— prakās'a, 164, 206.  
 Kāye neti-vivarana, 151.  
 Kena upanishad, 116.  
 Kerala-tantra, 18.  
 Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa &c., 160, 161, 206.  
 ————— mahātarka, 166.  
 Khā-pushpa-tīkā, 205.  
 Kirāṇa, 163.  
 Kirāṇāvalī, 29, 65, 75.

Kiraṇāvali-prakāś'a, 65.  
 ————— vy. &c., 55.  
 ————— tippanaka, 67.  
 Kṛishṇa-bhaṭṭi, 31.  
 ————— kinkara-pra. &c., 187.  
 Kṛishṇāmpita-ma. &c., 95.  
 Kṛishṇa-premāmpita, 151.  
 Kṛishṇas'raya, 146.  
 Kṛitya-ratnāvali, 174.  
 Kriyā-yoga, 200.  
 Kula-chūdāmaṇi, 198.  
 ————— panchās'ikā, 198.  
 ————— ratna-mālā, 198.  
 ————— sāra, 198.  
 ————— yukti, 197.  
 Kumāra-sambhava, 199, 200.  
 ————— tantra, xviii.  
 ————— xviii.  
 Kumbhaka-paddhati, 18.  
 Kūrma-purāṇa, 125.  
 Kusumānjali, 77, 82, 85, 156, 164.  
 ————— kārīkā, 82.  
 ————— vyā. &c., 6.  
 ————— 83.  
 ————— 84.  
 ————— 84.  
 ————— prakāś'a, 83.  
 ————— ma. &c., 83.  
 ————— tīkā, 83.  
 ————— vikāś'a, 77.  
 ————— vṛitti, 85.  
 ————— vyākhyā, 84.  
 ————— 84.  
 —————  
 Laḍ-ārtha-vāda, 59.  
 Laghu-chandrikā, 157.  
 ————— chintana, 185.  
 ————— kaumudī, 27.  
 ————— manjūshā, 115.  
 ————— nyāya-sudhā, 97.  
 ————— sāṅkhya-vṛitti, 2.  
 ————— sūtra-vr. &c., 2.  
 ————— siddhānta-chandrikā, 178.  
 ————— vākya-vṛitti, 107.  
 ————— pr. &c., 107.  
 ————— vārtika, 170.  
 ————— 184.  
 ————— tīkā, 184.  
 La-kāra-vāda, 59.  
 Lakṣhapā-vāda-rahasya, 61.  
 Lakṣmī-kulārṇava, 197.  
 Lalāvatī, 120.  
 Liñ-ārtha-vāda, 60.  
 Līṅgopahita &c., 52.  
 ————— &c. &c., 53.  
 —————  
 Mādhavīya, 174.  
 Madhurāśṭaka, 147.  
 Madhwa mukha-bh. &c., 114.

Madhwa mukha-mar. &c., 114.  
 ————— vidhw. &c. 114.  
 Madhya-kaumudī, 27.  
 Madhyama-tīkā, 170.  
 Mahābhārata, x., 117, 122, 127, 165.  
 ————— tāt. &c., 162.  
 Mahābhāshya, 68.  
 Mahāvākya-rahasya, 142.  
 Mahāvākyaārtha, 142.  
 ————— prab. &c., 137.  
 ————— vich. &c., 138.  
 Mahāvākya-vichāra, 138.  
 ————— vivaraṇa, 138.  
 Mahes'wara-sid. &c., 196.  
 Mahopanishad, 163.  
 Makaranda-vivech. &c., 155.  
 ————— vivṛiti, 155.  
 Mālinī-vijaya, 197, 199.  
 Māna-manohara, 164.  
 Mānasollāsa, 18, 110.  
 ————— vr. &c., 110.  
 Maṇḍana, 197.  
 Mangala-vāda, 41.  
 Maṇi, 25, 28, 57, 58.  
 ————— dīdhiti &c., 37.  
 Manjarī-prakāś'a, 25.  
 ————— sāra, 25.  
 Manjūshā, 35.  
 Maṇyāloka, 38.  
 ————— kant. &c., 39.  
 Mathurānāthī, 29.  
 Māyā-vāda &c., 160.  
 Mayūkha-mālā, 176.  
 ————— mālīkā, 176.  
 Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāś'a, 183.  
 ————— bhāshya &c., 170.  
 ————— jīva-rakṣā, 195.  
 ————— kaustubha, 180.  
 ————— kautūhala &c., 182.  
 ————— naya-vi. &c. 179.  
 ————— dīp. &c. 180.  
 ————— vivekāl. &c., 179.  
 ————— vi. sā. &c., 180.  
 ————— nyāya &c., 185.  
 ————— paribhāshā, 186.  
 Mīmāṃsārtha-pra. &c., 189.  
 Mīmāṃsā-sāra &c., 184.  
 ————— sarvaswa, 207.  
 ————— s'āstra &c., 182, 207.  
 ————— s'loka &c., 164, 171.  
 ————— stabaka, 188.  
 ————— sūtra, 169, 190.  
 ————— di. &c. 182, 207.  
 ————— tattwa &c., 198.  
 ————— vārtika, 170.  
 ————— vidhi &c., 194.  
 Mita-bhāshinī, 75.  
 Mitākṣharā, 94.  
 ————— 171.



Mitáksharā, 174, 175, 192.  
 Moha-mudgara, 103.  
 Mrigendra, 163.  
 Mrityujid-bhāttāraka, 197.  
 Mrityujit, 197.  
 Muktvāli, 73.  
 ——— dīpikā, 74.  
 ——— kirāṇa, 74.  
 ——— prakāś'a, 74.  
 Mukti-vāda, 49.  
 Mumukshu ——— 111.  
 Nādi-s'uddhi, 17.  
 Naishkarmya-siddhi, 159.  
 Naishadhiya, 161.  
 Nai's'wāsa, 198.  
 Nakulī'a-yoga &c., 18.  
 Nañ-artha-vāda, 61, 62.  
 ——— vivṛiti, 61.  
 Nandikes'wara &c., 137.  
 Nandi-purāṇa, 18.  
 Nañ-vāda, 61.  
 ——— tippanī, 61.  
 ——— 61.  
 ——— 62.  
 ——— 62.  
 ——— viveka, 62.  
 Nārāyaṇa-tattwa &c., 94.  
 ——— vārtika, 202.  
 ——— vṛitti, 192.  
 Nava-ratna, 146.  
 ——— sāhasāṅka &c., 161.  
 ——— yoga &c., 12.  
 Navīna-mata &c., 53.  
 Navya-dharmī, &c., 52.  
 ——— mata-vād. &c., 53.  
 ——— vich. &c., 53.  
 ——— mukti &c., 49.  
 Navyānumiti &c., 51.  
 Naya-viveka-dī. &c., 180.  
 ——— vivekāl. &c., 179.  
 ——— viveka-s'a. &c., 180.  
 Nigada, 204.  
 Nighaṇṭu-bhāshya, 115.  
 Nikasha, 27.  
 Nīlakaṇṭha-champū, 208.  
 Nīlakaṇṭhī, 69.  
 Nirṇaya-darpana, 93.  
 ——— kamalākara, 177.  
 ——— sindhu, 31, 177.  
 Nirodha-lakshana, 148.  
 Nirukti, 70.  
 ——— prakāś'a, 40.  
 Nirvikalpaka &c., 45.  
 Nishkaṇṭhikā, 27.  
 ——— 27.  
 Niyojyānwaya &c., 193.  
 Nyāsādes'a &c., 150.  
 Nyāsoddyota, 27.

Nyāya-bhāshya, xiii, 20.  
 ——— bhāskara, 187.  
 ——— bindu, 183.  
 ——— bodhinī, 71.  
 ——— chād. &c., 156.  
 ——— pra. &c., 156.  
 ——— dīp. &c., 206.  
 ——— tāt. &c., 206.  
 ——— kaṇikā, 87.  
 ——— karaṇḍa, 172.  
 ——— kaustubha, 26, 41.  
 ——— kusumāñjali, 27, 44.  
 ——— līlāvātī, 71, 79.  
 ——— bh. &c., 72.  
 ——— kaṇ. &c., 72.  
 ——— pra. &c., 72.  
 ——— dī. &c., 72.  
 ——— viv. &c., 72.  
 ——— vibh. &c., 73.  
 ——— mālā, 49.  
 ——— vist. &c., 186.  
 ——— makaranda, 155.  
 ——— vive. &c., 155.  
 ——— vivṛi. &c., 155.  
 Nyāyāmrīta, 113, 205.  
 ——— tar. &c. 113.  
 Nyāya-muktāv. &c., 74.  
 ——— nib. &c., 20.  
 ——— pra. &c., 21.  
 ——— nirmāṇa, 163.  
 ——— paris'i. &c., 21.  
 ——— pr. &c., 22.  
 ——— paris'uddhi, 203.  
 ——— prakāś'a, 185.  
 ——— ratna, 28.  
 ——— 172.  
 ——— 182.  
 ——— ratnākara, 12.  
 ——— 171.  
 ——— ratna-mālā, 172, 193.  
 ——— ratnāvalī, 109.  
 Nyāyārtha &c., 70.  
 Nyāya-saṅgraha, 172.  
 ——— sāra, 26.  
 ——— 77.  
 ——— vich. &c., ix, 26.  
 ——— siddhāñjana, 203.  
 ——— siddh. dīp. &c., 44.  
 ——— manj. &c., 24, 201.  
 ——— dīp. &c., 24.  
 ——— pra. &c., 25.  
 ——— sāra, 25.  
 ——— mukt. &c., 73.  
 ——— sudhā, 113.  
 ——— 170, 181.  
 ——— sūtra, 20.  
 ——— vṛi. &c., 22.  
 ——— tantra &c., 78.  
 Nyāyāvalī-dīdhitī, 207.

Nyāya-várt. tát. par. &c., 20.  
 ————— tika xiv., xv., 21, 87.

Pada-chandriká, 11.  
 ————— 19.  
 ————— kṛitya, xxvii., 70.  
 Padámnāya, &c., 134.  
 Padārtha-chan. &c., 75.  
 ————— vil. &c., 75.  
 ————— dípiká, xxvii., 78.  
 ————— khaṇḍ. &c., 80.  
 ————— tika, 80.  
 ————— tip. &c., 80.  
 ————— vyā. &c., 80.  
 ————— kaumudí, 73.  
 ————— málá, 26.  
 ————— pra. &c., 26.  
 ————— maṇi-má. &c., 80.  
 ————— pr. &c. 81.  
 ————— nirúpaṇa, 79.  
 Padārthoddes'a, 64.  
 Padārtha-prakás'a, 26.  
 ————— tattwa, 80.  
 ————— nir. &c., 64.  
 ————— viv. &c., 80.  
 ————— pra. &c., 80.  
 ————— viveka, 76.

Pada-vākyā-rat. &c., 56.  
 ————— 57.  
 ————— 57.

— yojaniká, 99.  
 Padma-purāṇa, 123.  
 Padya, 146.

— 146.  
 — 152.  
 — 152.

Pais'ācha-bhāshya, 120.  
 Pākaja-vichāra, 44.  
 Pākhaṇḍa-khaṇḍana, 160.  
 Pakshadharoddhāra, 39.  
 Pakshatá-kroḍa, 33.  
 ————— vichāra, 53.  
 ————— 53.

Panchadas'í, 98.  
 ————— vyā. &c., 98.  
 Pancha-lakshañí &c. 32.  
 ————— 35.  
 ————— 35.  
 ————— 35.  
 ————— 36.  
 ————— pádiká, 88.  
 ————— ti. &c., 88.  
 ————— viv. &c., 88.  
 ————— pr. &c., 88.

Pancharātra, 162.  
 Páncharātra-ra. &c., 162.  
 Panchārtha-bh. &c., 163.  
 Panchás'ti, 119.  
 Pancha-tantra, 183.

Panchskarāṇa-prak. &c., 139.  
 ————— tát. &c., 139.  
 ————— várt. &c., 139.  
 ————— &c., 140.  
 ————— viv. &c., 139.

Panchopákhyāna, 183.  
 Paramágama-sāra, 162.  
 Paramārtha-prapá, xviii., 119.  
 ————— sára, xxix., 199.  
 ————— 105.  
 ————— tika, 105.

Párameś'wara, 199.  
 Párārthya-nir. &c., 189.  
 ————— viv. &c. 189.

Paratattwa-pra. &c., 113.  
 Parátrins'aká, 198.  
 Párayāṇa, 170.  
 Paribhāshārtha &c., 100.  
 Párijāta, 174.  
 Parityāga, 147.

Parivṛdhashtaka, 146.  
 Pás'upata-s'āstra, xxviii., 163.  
 Pás'upati-s'āstra, 196.  
 Pátanjala-bhá. &c., 9.  
 ————— vár. &c., 10.  
 ————— rahasya, 9.  
 ————— sūt. bh. &c., 9.

— vr. &c., 10.  
 Pátanjaliyābhinava &c., 10.  
 Patrāvalambana, 160.  
 Paushkara, 163.  
 Pavana-vijaya, 13.  
 ————— 13.

— yoga &c., 17.  
 Payograha-sam. &c., 192.  
 Phakkiká, 69.

Pishta-pas'u &c., 192.  
 Prabhá, 174.  
 Prabodha-siddhi, 163.  
 ————— sudhá &c., 103.

Prágabhāva-vichāra, 47.  
 Prakaraṇa-panchiká, 195.  
 Prakás'iká, 181.  
 Prakriyá-prasáda, 187.  
 Pramāṇa-lakshāṇa, 128.  
 ————— málá, 159.  
 ————— pramoda, 50.  
 ————— ratna-ma. &c., 159.  
 ————— nib. &c., 159.

Prámānya-vāda, 50.  
 ————— kr. &c. 32.  
 ————— tika, 50.

Prameya-kamala &c., 162.  
 Prapancha-sára, &c., 94.  
 Prapannāmpita, 203.  
 Pras'asta, 64.  
 Pras'astapáda &c., 27, 64, 75.  
 Pras'nottara-málá, 126.  
 ————— maṇi &c., 126.

Pratāpa-mārtanda, 173, 174.  
 Pratibhā-vilāsa, 187.  
 Pratiyogi-jñāna-ka. &c., 44.  
 ————— jñānasya &c., 44.  
 Pratiyogyanadh. &c., 45.  
 Pratyabhijñā, 197.  
 Pratyak-tattva &c., 154.  
 Premāmṛita, 147.  
 Prauḍha-charita &c., 146.  
 ————— pratāpa &c., 174.  
 Prāyas'chitta-muk. &c., 176.  
 ————— prad. &c., 192.  
 Prāyas'chittoddyota, 175.  
 Purāṇa-ratna, 203.  
 Pūrpānanda &c., 136.  
 Puruṣa-sūktā, 164.  
 Puruṣottama-sa. &c., 147.  
 ————— vā. &c., 135.  
 Pūrva-mīm. &c., 207.  
 ————— mīmāṃsārtha &c., 186.  
 Pūrvapakṣa &c., 36.  
 Pūrva-sāstra, 197.  
 Puṣhpānjali, 107.  
 Puṣṭi-p. m. bh. &c., 147.  
 ————— viv. &c., 147.

Raghudevī, 30.  
 Rāja-līlā-nāman, 146.  
 ————— mārtanda, viii., 10.  
 ————— vārtika, viii., 8.  
 Rahaṣya-traya-sāra, 112.  
 Rāma-kalpadruma, 183.  
 ————— navamī-nirṇaya, 151.  
 ————— rudra-bhaṭṭī, 41.  
 ————— stuti, 94.  
 Rāmātmaikya-prakāś'ikā, 136.  
 Rāmāyana, 121, 137.  
 Rāṇaka, 170, 183, 207.  
 Rangarāja-stava, 19.  
 Rasābhivyanjikā, 102.  
 Rasa-hṛdaya, 163.  
 ————— pradīpa, 18.  
 Rasāmṛita-sindhu, 144.  
 Rasārṇava, 163.  
 Rasa-sāra, 67.  
 Rases'wara-siddhānta, 163.  
 Rās'ī-karapa-bhāṣhya, 163.  
 Rasika-raujanī, 118.  
 Ratnākara, 174.  
 Ratna-kos'a, 81.  
 ————— 202.  
 ————— vāda &c., 81.  
 ————— traya-parikṣā, 115.  
 Rātri-pada-vichāra, 47.  
 Raudrī, 74.  
 Rīg-artha-sāra, 181.  
 ————— bhāṣhya, 95.  
 ————— veda, x., 119, 181, 205.  
 ————— bhāṣhya, xviii., 119.

Rīg-veda-bhāṣhya, 140.  
 ————— 205.  
 ————— sanhitā, xviii., 140.  
 Rudra-yāmala-tantra, 167.

S'ābara-bhāṣhya, 169.  
 ————— vā. &c., 170.  
 S'abda-bodha-prakāra, 55.  
 ————— vichāra, 55.  
 S'abdāloka, 59.  
 ————— rahasya, 39.  
 ————— 40.  
 ————— viveka, 39, 59.  
 ————— 39.  
 S'abdānityatā &c., 55.  
 S'abda-prām. &c., 77.  
 S'abdārtha-sāra &c., 58.  
 ————— tark. &c., 79.  
 S'abda-s'akti &c., 55.  
 S'abdenḍu-s'ekhara, 137.  
 Sach-chid-ān. &c., 102.  
 Sadāchāra-prak. &c., 142.  
 Sadās'iva-gītā, 18.  
 ————— pada, 197.  
 S'ākalya-sanhitā &c., 168.  
 Sākāra-siddhi, 163.  
 Sākṣāt-puruṣa. &c., 146.  
 S'akti-bodha, 17.  
 ————— jāgara, 17.  
 ————— vāda, 56.  
 ————— vādārtha &c., 56.  
 ————— vāda-ṭikā, 56.  
 ————— viv. &c., 56.  
 ————— vichāra, 56.  
 S'ālikā, 27, 195.  
 Samādhi-prakarana, 143.  
 ————— vidhi, 138.  
 Sāmāgrī-vāda, 43.  
 ————— vichāra, 43.  
 ————— 43.  
 Samanwaya &c., 96, 204.  
 Sāmānya-nirukti &c., 33.  
 ————— niruktya. &c., 37.  
 Samāsa-vāda, 61.  
 Sama-s'lokī, 104.  
 Samavāya-pra. &c., 45.  
 Sambandha &c., 164.  
 S'āndilya-s'āta &c., 144.  
 ————— sūtra, 143.  
 ————— pr. &c., 144.  
 Sangraha, 164.  
 S'ankara-kroḍa, 50.  
 ————— dig. &c., 167.  
 ————— 167.  
 ————— dīp. &c., 168.  
 ————— vijaya, 167.  
 ————— 168.  
 S ānkarī, 206.  
 Sānkarya-kh. &c., 191.

- Sānkarya vāda, 46.  
 Sānketa-s'ikahā, 17.  
 Sānkhyā-bhāshya, 1.  
 ——— chandrikā, 7.  
 ——— kār. &c., iii., vii., viii., 4, 5.  
 ——— 8, 166.  
 ———, bh. &c., 5.  
 ——— kaumudī, 5.  
 ——— 8.  
 ——— krama, &c. 3.  
 Sānkhyāśānkāra, 3.  
 Sānkhyā-prav. &c. 9.  
 ——— bh. &c., ix., xi., 1, 2, 8.  
 Sānkhyārtha-san. &c., 6.  
 ——— tatt. &c., 7.  
 Sānkhyā-taranga, 2.  
 ——— tatt. kaum. &c., ix., 5.  
 ——— prad. &c., 7.  
 ——— vibh. &c., 8.  
 ——— vil. &c., 4, 6.  
 ——— sāra, &c., 7.  
 ——— sūtra, viii., 1.  
 ——— pra. &c., 3.  
 ——— viv. &c., 3.  
 ——— vṛitti, 8.  
 ——— pra. &c., 6.  
 ——— sāra, 1, 3.  
 Sānkshepa &c., 90, 203.  
 Sānkshepta &c., 105.  
 Sānnikarsha-vād. &c., 46.  
 ——— vi. &c., 46.  
 Sannyāsa-dharma &c., 141.  
 ——— grahaṇa &c., 142.  
 ——— nir. &c., 142.  
 ——— tip. &c., 143.  
 Sansāra-taraṇī 122.  
 Sans'ayānumiti, &c., 51.  
 Sans'aya-pak. &c., 53.  
 ——— vādārtha 47.  
 Sanskāra-siddhi, &c., 48.  
 Sapta-padārtha, &c., 74.  
 ——— padārthī, 74.  
 ——— vy. &c. 75.  
 Saptati, 4.  
 S'ārada-tilaka, 164.  
 Sāra-gītā, 15.  
 ——— manjarī, 39.  
 ——— sangraha, 27.  
 ——— siddhānta, &c., 27.  
 Sāraswata-pra. &c., 159.  
 Sāraswatī-kanṭh, &c., viii.  
 S'ārīraka-bh. ny. &c., 89.  
 ——— vār. &c. 202.  
 ——— vibh. &c., 87.  
 ——— mīmāṃsā, 86.  
 ——— bh. &c., 86, 203.  
 ——— nyāya &c., 90.  
 ——— s'āstra &c., 91.  
 ——— sūtra, 86.  
 S'ārīraka-sūtra-sār. &c., 94.  
 S'ārngadhara, &c., 19.  
 Sarva-dars'. &c., viii., xxvi., xxviii.,  
 ——— xxix., 8, 161.  
 ——— dharma, &c., 177.  
 Sarvāgama, &c., 198.  
 Sarva-linga, &c., 140.  
 ——— mangala, 198.  
 Sarvānavadya &c., 170.  
 Sarvārtha &c., 203.  
 Sarvopakāriṇī, 3.  
 ——— 34.  
 Sarvottama &c. 151.  
 S'as'adhariya, 25, 44.  
 S'āstra-darpaṇa, 91.  
 ——— dīp. &c., 173.  
 ——— 181, 193.  
 ——— kroḍa, 178.  
 ——— dīpikāloka, 177.  
 ——— dīp. prabh. &c., 174.  
 ——— prak. &c., 177, 183.  
 ——— 178.  
 ——— prav. &c., 178.  
 ——— vyā. &c., 178.  
 ——— mālā, 183.  
 ——— vr. &c., 183.  
 ——— siddhānta &c., 153.  
 S'āta-dūshapī, 112.  
 ——— 203.  
 ——— s'lokī, 97.  
 Sat-sukhān, &c., 129.  
 Saurabha, 83.  
 Saurabhaya, 163.  
 Sautrāmaṇi, 192.  
 S'eshārya, 105.  
 Sevā-kaumudī, 151.  
 ——— phala, 149.  
 ——— st., &c., 149.  
 ——— viv. &c., 149.  
 ——— phalokti, &c., 150.  
 Shaḍ-dars'-sam. &c. xxviii., 64, 165.  
 ——— vṛitti, 64, 166.  
 Shaṭ-padī, 135.  
 ——— 153.  
 ——— viv. &c. 153.  
 ——— tantrī-sāra, 165.  
 Siddhāgama, 198.  
 Siddhānta-bin. &c., 101.  
 ——— vy. &c., 109.  
 ——— chandri. &c. 110.  
 ——— 173.  
 ——— ti. &c. 110.  
 ——— chandro. &c., 70, 71.  
 ——— dīpikā, 99.  
 ——— lakṣh. &c., 33.  
 ——— 37.  
 ——— 37.  
 ——— les'a, 153.  
 ——— mukt. &c., 73.

Siddhānta-mukt. 99.  
 ————— 146.  
 ————— pra. &c., 74.  
 ————— ratna, 114.  
 ————— sang. &c., 27.  
 ————— sanhi. &c., 120.  
 ————— s'ekhara, 18.  
 ————— s'iromaṇi, 120.  
 ————— sūk-ma. &c., 153.  
 ————— pr. &c. 154.  
 ————— sundara, 120.  
 ————— tattwa, 76.  
 ————— bin. &c., 108.  
 ————— san. &c., 108.  
 ————— sar. &c., 77.  
 ————— velā, 171.  
 Siddha-siddh. &c., 15.  
 ————— sopāna, 18.  
 S'ikshā-patra, 151.  
 S'iromaṇi, 31, 75.  
 ————— 206.  
 S'iva-bhakti &c., 161.  
 ————— dṛiṣṭi, 163.  
 ————— dyumaṇi &c., 181.  
 S'ivāgama, 196.  
 Siv'a-gītā, 123.  
 S'ivopaniṣad, 197.  
 S'iva-rahasya, 167.  
 ————— s'akti, &c., 161.  
 ————— sanhitā, 14, 17.  
 ————— sūtra, xxviii, xxix, 163, 196, 197.  
 ————— vim., 137.  
 ————— 196, 197.  
 ————— viv., 196.  
 ————— tattwa &c., 105.  
 Skanda-purāna, 123, 163.  
 Smṛiti-chandrikā, 174, 192.  
 ————— kaumudī, 185.  
 ————— sans. rah. &c., 48.  
 ————— vāda, 48.  
 ————— vichāra, 48.  
 Smṛityārtha-sāra, 174, 177.  
 Soma-vi-kār. &c., 169, 190.  
 ————— viv. &c., 191.  
 Spanda, 197.  
 ————— kārīkā, 197.  
 ————— nilaya, 197.  
 ————— nirṇaya, 197.  
 Spandārtha, &c., 198.  
 Spanda-sūtra, 196, 197.  
 ————— vivṛiti, 198.  
 Spars'a-yoga &c., 18.  
 S'raddha-chandrikā, 176.  
 ————— mayūkha, 192.  
 S'raddhā-prakaraṇa, 144.  
 S'ravana-vidhi &c., 140.  
 S'reyaskara-bhāṣhya, 207.  
 S'ri-bhāṣhya, 92.  
 S'rikanṭhī, 197.

S'rikanṭhīya-san. &c., 197.  
 S'rikṛishṇāṅkārā, 153.  
 S'ruta-prakāśikā, 92.  
 Sthairya-vichāraṇa, 161.  
 Stotra-bhāṣhya, 112.  
 ————— ratna, 203.  
 Sub-ārtha-sang. &c., 57.  
 ————— tatt. &c., 58.  
 Subodhinī, 91.  
 ————— 94.  
 ————— 101.  
 ————— 118.  
 ————— 123.  
 Sūdroddyota, 181.  
 S'ukāṣṭaka, 127.  
 ————— vyā. &c., 127.  
 Sukha-bodhana &c., 91.  
 Sūrata-kalpataru, 202.  
 Sūrya-purāna, xxvi.  
 Sūta-sanhitā, 17, 123.  
 ————— tāt. &c. 123.  
 Sūtra-bhāṣya, 95.  
 Swachchhanda, 197, 198.  
 Swachchhandoddyota, 198.  
 Swāminī-stotra, 152.  
 Swāminyaṣṭaka, 146.  
 Swānubhavadāra'sa, 103.  
 Swānubhūti-pra. &c., 97.  
 ————— viv. &c., 97.  
 Swaprakāsa-pradīpikā, 92.  
 ————— rahasya, 48.  
 ————— 48.  
 Swarājya-siddhi, 103, 204.  
 Swarodaya, 18.  
 ————— viv., 200.  
 Swarūpa-nirṇaya, 129.  
 ————— 130.  
 ————— ti. &c. 181.  
 Swarūpānusandhāna &c., 181.  
 Swarūpa-sambodhana, 162.  
 Swatantra-lekhana, 157.  
 Swātmānanda-pra. &c., 104.  
 Swātmā-nir. &c., 104.  
 ————— pra. &c., 104.  
 ————— vyā. &c., 104.  
 ————— samvityupadeśa, 124.  
 S'wetās'watara upaniṣad, 164.  
 Syād-vāda-manjari, 162.  
 —————  
 Taḍāgotsarga, 178.  
 Taittirīyaka-sār. &c. 94.  
 ————— upaniṣad, 163.  
 Taittirīya upaniṣad, 116.  
 Tantra-chūdāmaṇi, 18.  
 ————— 169, 170, 188.  
 ————— garbha, 198.  
 Tantrāloka, 198.  
 Tantra-rāja, 17.  
 ————— ratna, 170.

Tantra-ratna, 180, 183, 193.  
 ——— sadbháva, 197.  
 ——— sára, 95.  
 ——— ——— 193.  
 ——— t̥iká, 170.  
 ——— vartika, 170, 171.  
 Tarka-bhāshá, 22.  
 ——— bháva &c., 24.  
 ——— prakās'a, 23.  
 ——— prakās'iká, 22.  
 ——— ——— 23.  
 ——— ——— 24.  
 ——— sára &c., 23.  
 ——— chandriká, 28.  
 ——— ——— 94.  
 ——— dīpiká, 69, 202.  
 ——— káriká, 27.  
 ——— ——— 77.  
 ——— kaumudí, 78.  
 ——— manjarí, 77.  
 Tarkámṛita, 76.  
 ——— chashaka, 76.  
 ——— ——— t. &c., 76.  
 ——— taranginí, 76.  
 Tarkánubhāshá, 23.  
 Tarka-paribhāshá, 22.  
 ——— pradīpa, 79.  
 ——— prakās'a, 24.  
 ——— pratibandh. &c., 54.  
 ——— ratna, 78.  
 ——— sangraha, 68, 69.  
 ——— ——— chand. &c., 70.  
 ——— sangrahopa. &c., 71.  
 ——— sangraha-tatt. &c., 71.  
 Tárkika-rakshá, 163.  
 Tátparya-paris'uddhi, 27.  
 ——— vichára, 56.  
 Tattwa-bindu, 87.  
 ——— ——— yoga, x., 14.  
 ——— bodha, 112.  
 ——— bodhini, 91.  
 ——— chandra, 6.  
 ——— chandriká, 139.  
 ——— chintámaní, 28, 29, 30.  
 ——— ——— prabhá, 30.  
 ——— ——— prak. &c., 30.  
 ——— ——— vy. &c., 30.  
 ——— dīpa, 132.  
 ——— kaumudí, 5, 21, 87, 164.  
 ——— ——— vy. &c., 5.  
 Tattwálóka, 157.  
 Tattwámṛita-pra. &c., 6.  
 Tattwa-muktávalí, 160.  
 ——— ——— 162.  
 Tattwánusandhána, 139.  
 Tattwa-paris'uddhi, 110.  
 ——— pradīpiká, 154.  
 ——— prakās'a, 163.  
 Tattwánava, 6.

Tattwārtha, 198.  
 Tattwa-samása, iv. 2, 3, 4, 6.  
 ——— ——— vyá. &c., 4.  
 ——— samíkhá, 87.  
 ——— sangraha, 163.  
 ——— s'áradí, 87.  
 ——— s'íkshopanyása, 132.  
 Tattwávabodha, 103.  
 Tattwa-viveka, 109.  
 ——— ——— 155, 206.  
 ——— ——— 162.  
 ——— ——— dip. &c., 156.  
 ——— ——— &c., 156.  
 ——— ——— t̥iká &c., 156.  
 ——— ——— yáthārthya &c., 4.  
 Timirodghāṭa, 197.  
 Tírtha-kás'iká, 94.  
 Tithi-nirṇaya, 156.  
 Tithyádi-nirṇaya, 187.  
 Tithyarka, 176.  
 Trika-hridaya, 197.  
 Trikáṇḍa-mañdana, 192.  
 Trika-sára, 198.  
 Tripurá-samuchchaya, 17.  
 Tris'aríra-bhairava, 198.  
 Tristháti-setu, 177, 178.  
 Trividha-námávalí, 146.  
 T̥ub-dushí, 170.  
 T̥up-t̥iká, 170.  
 ——— ——— vy. &c., 172.  
 Twañ-mano &c., 45.  
 Uchchhushma-bhairava, 197.  
 Udbhúta-rúpasya &c., 46.  
 Uddes'ya-vidheya &c., 42.  
 Upades'a-sahasrí, 99.  
 Upádhi-vivṛiti, 54.  
 Upakrama-parákrama, 192.  
 Upanishad-ratna, 116.  
 Uttara-gítá, 122.  
 ——— ——— vyákhyá, 123.  
 ——— ——— mímánsá, 86.  
 Váchárambhana, 137.  
 Váchaspati-kalpataru, 87.  
 Váda-kathá, 128.  
 ——— mahárnava, 166.  
 ——— nakshatra, &c., 159.  
 ——— parichchheda, 49.  
 Vais'eshika-sútra, 27, 64.  
 ——— ——— sūtrop. &c. 68.  
 Vaiyákarana-bhúshana, 78.  
 Vajra-súchí, 128.  
 Vákya, 162.  
 ——— ——— bheda-váda, 62.  
 ——— ——— malá, 156.  
 ——— ——— padíya, 164.  
 Vákýārtha-dīpiká, 38.  
 Vákya-sudhá, 129.

- Vákya-sudhá vyá. &c. 130.  
 ————— 130.  
 ————— vṛitti, 106, 204.  
 ————— prak. &c. 106.  
 ————— vyá. &c. 106.  
 Vallabháshṭaka, 152.  
 Varadarájiya-vy. &c. 27.  
 Varáha-purána, 163.  
 Vardhamánendu, 21.  
 Vardhamáni, 21.  
 Varṇa-prabodha, 14.  
 Vártika, xiv.  
 Vártikábharaṇa, 172.  
 Vártika-kás'iká, 171.  
 ————— tátpara &c. 27.  
 ————— yojaná, 207.  
 Vāsavadattá, ix., xiv., xv., 161.  
 Vāsishṭha-tátpara &c. 121.  
 Váyu-saṇhitá, 18.  
 Vedártha-chandra, 187.  
 ————— pradípa, 187.  
 ————— sangraha, 92, 116, 162.  
 Vedánta-chintámani, 97.  
 Vedántádhikaraṇa &c. 98.  
 Vedánta-dípa, 96.  
 ————— kalpalatiká, 132.  
 ————— kalpata. &c. 88.  
 ————— kataka, 154, 165.  
 ————— nayana &c. 96.  
 ————— paribhášhá, 100.  
 ————— párijáta, 114.  
 ————— pradípa, 92.  
 ————— rahasya, 104.  
 ————— ratna &c. 114.  
 Vedántártha-viv. &c. 100.  
 Vedánta-saṇjñá &c. 127.  
 ————— sára, 92, 95.  
 ————— 101, 107.  
 ————— sang. &c. 101.  
 ————— sára, 102.  
 ————— s'ata-s'loki, 119.  
 ————— saurabha, 114.  
 ————— siddhánta, 131, 143.  
 ————— dípa. &c. 131.  
 ————— 135.  
 ————— súk. &c. 153.  
 ————— &c. &c. 154.  
 ————— s'ikhámapi, xxvii., 100.  
 ————— sinha, 119.  
 ————— sudhá &c., 96.  
 ————— sūtra, 68, 86, 162.  
 ————— kalp. &c. 87.  
 ————— muk. &c. 93.  
 ————— syamantaka, 103.  
 ————— tattwa-díp. &c., 89.  
 Veda-prakás'a, 189.  
 ————— stuti, 145.  
 ————— kár. &c. 145.  
 Vega-nás'ya &c. 62.  
 Vibhakti-tattwa, 57.  
 Vichára-málá, 133.  
 Videha-muktýá. &c. 13.  
 Vidhi-nirúpaṇa, 60.  
 ————— rasáyana 194.  
 ————— dú. &c. 195.  
 ————— su. &c. 194.  
 ————— swarúpa &c. 60.  
 ————— váda, 60.  
 ————— 60.  
 ————— viveka, 87.  
 Vidwan-mañdana, 152, 154.  
 ————— mano. &c. 101.  
 Vidyábharaṇí, 206.  
 Vidyámṛita-varshiní, 91.  
 Vijaya-pras'asti, 161.  
 Vijnána-bhairava, 197.  
 ————— bhaṭṭáraka, 198.  
 Vijnánámṛita, 92.  
 Vipsá-vichára, 60.  
 Vira-bali, 197.  
 Viraktásarvaswa, 17.  
 Vishama-vyákyhá, 181.  
 Vishaya-laukika &c. 46.  
 Vishayatá-váda, 42.  
 ————— vádártha, 41.  
 ————— vichára, 41.  
 Vis'ishta-vaís'.-bo.-ra. &c. 42.  
 ————— vi. &c. 42.  
 ————— váda, 43.  
 Vishṇu-purána, 163.  
 ————— sah.-nám. &c. 127.  
 ————— bh. &c. 127.  
 ————— tattwa &c. 162.  
 Víta-rága-stuti, 162.  
 Vivaraṇa-tattwa &c. 90.  
 Vivaraṇopanyása, 202.  
 Viveka-dhair. &c. 148.  
 ————— viv. &c. 148.  
 ————— mártanḍa, 13.  
 ————— sára, 98.  
 ————— sindhu, 100.  
 ————— vilása, 162.  
 Vratárka, 176, 177.  
 Vyadh.-dh.-kr. &c. 33.  
 ————— 36.  
 ————— 36.  
 ————— 36.  
 ————— 36.  
 ————— 37.  
 Vyása-bhášhya-vy. &c. 164.  
 ————— sūtra-oh. &c. 96.  
 Vyutpatti-váda, 55.  
 ————— 55.  
 Yajna-páras'wa, 192.  
 Yájnavalkya-gítá, 14.  
 ————— smṛiti, 164.  
 Yamunáshṭaka, 147.

Yamunāśṭapadī, 152.  
 Yati-dharma-samuchchaya, 141.  
 Yatyanuśṭhāna-paddhati, 141.  
 Yogāchāra, 200.  
 Yoga-bhāskara, 18.  
   — bīja, 14, 18.  
   — chandrikā, 17.  
   — chintāmaṇi, 12, 17.  
   — dīpikā, 18.  
   — hṛdaya, 18.  
   — mahimaṇ, 15.  
   — maṇi-prabhā, 12.  
   — mārtaṇḍa, 119.  
 Yogānus'āsana-sūtra, 9.  
   — ————— vṛitti, 11.  
 Yoga-rahasya, 17.  
   — rasāyana, 19.  
   — sangraha, 17.  
   — sāra, 18, 19, 200.  
   — ————— samuchchaya, 17.  
   — ————— sangraha, 12.  
   — s'āstra-sūtra-pāṭha, 18.  
   — s'atakākhyaṇa, 19.

Yoga-siddhānta-chandrikā, 11.  
   — s'ikha upanishad, 18.  
   — sūtra, 7, 9.  
   — ————— gūḍh. &c. 11.  
   — sūtrārtha-chandrikā, 11.  
   — sūtra-vṛitti, 10.  
   — taranga, 12.  
   — tāravali, 18, 119.  
   — tattwa-prakās'a, 18.  
   — ————— prakās'aka, 18.  
   — vārttika, 10.  
   — vāsishṭha, 121.  
   — ————— sāra, 121.  
   — ————— 122.  
   — ————— ch. &c. 122.  
   — ————— sang. &c. 122.  
   — ————— viv. &c. 122.  
   — ————— tātparya, &c. 121.  
   — vṛitti-sangraha, 11.  
   — yājñavalkya, 18.  
 Yogyatā-vāda, 57.  
 Yukti-sneha-prapūraṇi, 173.



## NAMES OF AUTHORS.

---

- Abhinanda, 121.  
 Abhinava Gupta Āchārya, xxviii., 163, 196, 199.  
 Abhinavakālidāsa = Mādhava Āch.  
 Achyuta Kṛishṇa Ānanda Tīrtha, 153.  
 Adwaita or Adwaya Ānanda Bhagavat-pāda or Saraswatī or Yati, 6, 89, 91, 96, 101, 109, 182.  
 Aghoras'iva Āchārya, 163.  
 Agnikumāra = Viṭṭhala Āchārya.  
 Akhapḍa Ānanda Muni, 90.  
 Akshacharāṇa or Akshapāda = Gota-ma, x., xi., 20, 163.  
 Amala Ānanda Vyāsa Kṛishṇa, 87.  
 Ambeka, 170.  
 Ānandabodha Indra Saraswatī or Yati, or Paramahansa, 121, 155, 159.  
 Ānanda Giri, 89, 117, 129, 131, 139, 167.  
 Ānandakanda, 19.  
 Ānandapūrṇa Muni or Yati Vidyāsā-gara, 88, 96, 204.  
 Ānanda Tīrtha, 205.  
 Ānanda Tīrtha Bhagavatpāda (or Madh-wa), xxv., xxvi., 94, 95, 97, 113, 114, 128, 140, 163, 205.  
 Ānanta, 11.  
 Ānanta Bhāṭṭa, 174, 183.  
 Ānanta Bhāṭṭa, 183.  
 Ānanta Bhāṭṭa or Deva, 62, 134, 145, 185, 186, 190, 191.  
 Ānanta Tatsat Āchārya or Bhāṭṭa, 187.  
 Ānantavīrya, 162.  
 Ānātha Puri, 138.  
 Aniruddha, iv., 1, 6.  
 Annam Bhāṭṭa, 68, 69.  
 Annam Bhāṭṭa, 68, 94.  
 Annam Bhāṭṭa, 69.  
 Anubhava Ānanda 87, 91.  
 Anubhūtiśwarūpa Āchārya, 159.  
 Anubhūtiśwarūpa Yati, 157, 159.  
 Āpa Bhāṭṭa or Deva, 62, 134, 145, 185, 186, 188, 190.  
 Aparārka, 177.  
 Āpayya or Appai or Appayya or Appi or Āpya Dīkshita, 88, 90, 114, 115, 128, 140, 153, 159, 192, 194, 208.  
 Arhachchandra Śūri, 162.  
 Kṛishṇa, 190.  
 Ashtāvakra, 125.  
 Āsuri, 8, 166.  
 Ātmārāma, 16.  
 Ātmasukha, 122.  
 Āyyāji Bhāṭṭa, 123.  
 Bādarāyaṇa, xxiii., 86.  
 Balabhadra, Bhāṭṭa, 63.  
 Balabhadra Miśra, 21, 23, 29, 173.  
 Bālakṛishṇa Bhāṭṭa, 74.  
 Bālakṛishṇa Bhāṭṭa, 175.  
 Bālam Bhāṭṭa, 175.  
 Bāna, ix.  
 Baudhāyana, 18.  
 Bāvā Deva, 191.  
 Bāvā Śāstrin, 200.  
 Bhadrabāhu Swāmin, 166.  
 Bhagīratha, 72.  
 Bhairava Dīkshita Tilaka, 94.  
 Bhārati Tīrtha or Yati, 6, 98.  
 Bhārgas'rīkānta Miśra, 163.  
 Bhartṛihari, 164.  
 Bhartṛihari, 199.  
 Bhartṛiyajna, 192.  
 Bhāsarvajna, 26.  
 Bhāskara, 120.  
 Bhāskara = Laṅkāśhi Bhāskara.  
 Bhāskara Āchārya or Bhāṭṭa, or Bhās-kara Miśra, or Bhāṭṭa Bhāskara Miśra, 115, 192.  
 Bhāskara Āchārya = Nimbāditya.  
 Bhāskara, Bhāṭṭa, 86.  
 Bhāṭṭa or Bhāṭṭāchārya = Kumārila Swāmin, Bhāṭṭa, 50, 87, 164, 172.  
 Bhāṭṭāraka, 197.  
 Bhāṭṭojī Bhāṭṭa or Dīkshita, 78, 156.  
 Bhava, 192.  
 Bhavadēva, 170, 193.  
 Bhavadēva Miśra, 10.  
 Bhāvā Ganes'a Dīkshita, 4, 11, 188.  
 Bhāva Miśra, xviii.  
 Bhavanāga, 192.  
 Bhavānanda Siddhāntavāgīśa Bhāṭṭā-chārya, 33, 37, 39, 43, 58.  
 Bhavanātha Mahāmahopādya, 72, 81, 82.  
 Bhavanātha Miśra, 179.

- Bhává Vis'wanátha Dīkshita, 4, 11, 188.  
 Bhoja or Bhojarāja, viii., 10.  
 Bhojarāja, 163.  
 Bodháyana Achárya, 162.  
 Brahma Ananda Bhārati or Saraswatí,  
 93, 109, 130, 157.  
 Brihaspati, 162.  
 Chainya Bhaṭṭa = Chennu Bhaṭṭa.  
 Chakravartin, 43.  
 Chakravartin (?) = Gadádharma &c.  
 Chakravartin = Rámakrishṇa Bhaṭṭa-  
 chárya.  
 Champakanátha, 178.  
 Chandis'wara, 156.  
 Chandraja Sinha, xxvii., 70.  
 Chandranárayana Bhaṭṭachárya, 35, 36.  
 Channu Bhaṭṭa = Chennu Bhaṭṭa.  
 Cháritra Sinha Gaṇi, xxvii., 64, 166.  
 Chatuhs'ikha, 81.  
 Chaturveda Swámin, 119.  
 Chennu Bhaṭṭa, 23.  
 Chidvilas, 167, 168.  
 Chinna Bhaṭṭa = Chennu Bhaṭṭa.  
 Chintámaṇi = Ganges'a &c.  
 Chitradhara, 48.  
 Chitsabhes'a Ananda Tírtha, 135.  
 Chitsukha Muni, 155, 206.  
 Chúdámaṇi Bhaṭṭachárya, 55.  
 Chúdámaṇi = Jánakinátha &c.  
 Chúdámaṇi = Raghunátha &c.  
 Dámodara, 179.  
 Dámodara Bhaṭṭa, 111.  
 Daṇḍin, 63.  
 Dattahasta, Bhaṭṭa, 162.  
 Dattatreya, 14, 124.  
 Devadása, 174.  
 Deva Indra Muni, 97.  
 Devarāja, 115.  
 Deva Tírtha Swámin, 2, 12.  
 Dhanapati Mis'ra or Súri, 100, 168.  
 Dharmakírti, 162.  
 Dharmarāja Dīkshita, 100.  
 Dharmayya Dīkshita, 140.  
 Dhátri, 162.  
 Dhwaninátha = Nityánanda Siddha.  
 Dinakara, 41.  
 Dinakara, Bhaṭṭa, 175, 177, 181, 183.  
 Dīnānga, xv., 20.  
 Divákara Bhaṭṭa, 175, 176.  
 Divákara Bhaṭṭa = Dinakara Bhaṭṭa.  
 Divákara Bhaṭṭa Kále, 175.  
 Durgaráma, 160.  
 Ekanátha, 107.  
 Gadádharma Bhaṭṭachárya Nyáyasid-  
 dhántavágis'a or Chakravartin (?),  
 Mahámahopádhyáya, 31, 40, 41, 49,  
 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 81, 82.  
 Gágá Bhaṭṭa, 181.  
 Gangádharma or Gangádharma Indra Sar-  
 aswatí or Yati, 104, 110, 121, 127,  
 153, 154, 204.  
 Gangádharma Mahádakara, 94.  
 Gangaráma Jádí, 76.  
 Ganges'a Upádhyáya Chintámaṇi, 21,  
 22, 28, 29, 44, 65, 75.  
 Gárgya, 27.  
 Gaudapáda Achárya, v., 5, 86, 123.  
 Gaurikánta Sárvabhauma Bhaṭṭachá-  
 rya, 23.  
 Gautama, x.  
 Giridhara Dīkshita, 152, 204.  
 Gokulanátha, 144.  
 Gokulanátha Mahámahopádhyáya, 56.  
 Gopála Bhaṭṭa, 171, 193, 194.  
 Gopes'wara, 128.  
 Gopinátha, 24, 201.  
 Gopinátha, 29.  
 Gopinátha, 39.  
 Gopinátha, 57.  
 Gopinátha Maunin, 77.  
 Goraksha or Gorakshanátha, 15, 16,  
 17, 124.  
 Gotama, x., xi., xiv., 20, 49, 164.  
 Govardhana Mis'ra, 23, 71.  
 Govardhana Papaka, Bhaṭṭa, 101.  
 Govardhanaranga Achárya, 70.  
 Govinda, 28.  
 Govinda, 206.  
 Govinda Achárya, 163.  
 Govinda S'ástrin, 55, 119.  
 Guṇánanda Vidyávágis'a Bhaṭṭachárya,  
 39, 72, 82, 84.  
 Guru = Prabhákara, 50, 172.  
 Haláyudha, 207.  
 Hanumad Achárya, 38, 69.  
 Haradatta Achárya, 163.  
 Hari, 50.  
 Hari, 75.  
 Hari = Bhartṛhari.  
 Haribhadra Súri, 64, 165.  
 Haridása, 149, 150.  
 Haridása Bhaṭṭachárya, 83.  
 Hari Dīkshita, 2.  
 Hariráma Tarkálankára (?) or Tarka-  
 vágis'a Bhaṭṭachárya, 31, 41, 42, 50,  
 52, 53, 54, 55, 81.  
 Hari Swámin, 192.  
 Hari Vyása Muni, 115.  
 Hastámalaka Achárya, 107, 167.  
 Helarája, 164.  
 Hemachandra Achárya, xi., 162.  
 Hemádri, 176, 183.  
 Ichchháráma, 93.  
 Ichchháráma Swámin, 129.  
 Is'wara, 14.  
 Is'warakrishṇa, iii., v., vi., vii., viii., 5,  
 164.  
 Jagadís'a Tarkálankára Bhaṭṭachárya,  
 Mahámahopádhyáya, 35, 38, 55, 65, 76.  
 Jagannátha Ks'rama or Saraswatí, 91,

- 137, 139, 141, 155, 158.  
 Jagannátha Pandit, 62.  
 Jaimini, 164, 169, 186, 207, 208.  
 Jálándhara, 19. [24.  
 Jánakínátha Chúdámapi Bhattachárya,  
 Janárdana, 157.  
 Jayadeva, 38.  
 Jayadeva Tarkálankára Mis'ra Mahá-  
 mahopádhya, or Pakshadhara, 38,  
 50, 59.  
 Jayaráma Nyáyapanchánana or Tarká-  
 lankára (?) or Tarkavág'sa (?) Bhat-  
 táchárya, 34, 39, 42, 43, 49, 56, 58,  
 59, 61, 67, 80, 118, 201.  
 Jaya Tirtha Yati, 113.  
 Jinadatta Sūri, 162.  
 Jīva Deva, 188.  
 Jīvarāja Dīkshita, 77.  
 Jnánaghana Achárya, 110.  
 Jnánarāja Pandit, 119, 120.  
 Jnānas'ri, 162.  
 Kaivalya Ananda Saraswatī or Yogín-  
 dra, 102, 121, 136.  
 Kaiyata or Kayyata, 68, 164.  
 Kákárama, 116.  
 Kálidása, 27, 164.  
 Kallata, Bhatta, 197, 198, 199.  
 Kalyāna Bhatta, 118.  
 Kalyāna Rāya, 128, 150.  
 Kamalákara, Bhatta, 177, 183.  
 Kaṇabhaksha = the next.  
 Kaṇáda, xiv., xv., 64, 164.  
 Kapila, v., vi., viii., 1, 2.  
 Karavinda, 169.  
 Karka, 171.  
 Kás'inátha Tarkapanchánana, 73.  
 Kás'inátha Yajnamúrti, 29, 54.  
 Kaundinya Dīkshita, 24.  
 Kavichakravartin = Pūrṇánanda.  
 Kavimandana = S'ambhu Bhatta.  
 Kavarāja Bhikshu or Yati, 7, 132.  
 Kavítárikasinha = Venkatanátha.  
 Keś'ava, Bhatta, 7.  
 Keś'ava Bhatta, 115, 118.  
 Keś'ava Mis'ra, 22.  
 Khaṇḍa Deva, 179, 180, 187.  
 Khimánanda Dīkshita = Kshemá-  
 nanda Dīkshita.  
 Koṇḍa Bhatta, xxvii., 78, 79.  
 Kṛishṇa Bhatta Árde, 31, 35, 37, 56, 59.  
 Kṛishṇa Bhatta Paṭavardhana, 75.  
 Kṛishṇadása, 62.  
 Kṛishṇa Deva, 169, 170, 188.  
 Kṛishṇa Dhúrjati Dīkshita, 70.  
 Kṛishṇa Dīkshita, 186.  
 Kṛishṇa Maunin, 79.  
 Kshemánanda Dīkshita, 4, 12.  
 Kshemarāja, 196, 197, 198.  
 Kumárita Swámin, Bhatta, 164, 170,  
 171, 184, 194, 205.  
 Lakshmi Devī, 175.  
 Lakshmídhara, 134.  
 Lakshmídhara Kavi, 102.  
 Lakshmídhara Tatsat Achárya, 134, 187.  
 Lakshmívallabha, 165.  
 Latakana Mis'ra, xviii.  
 Laugákshi Bháskara Mahámahopádhya-  
 áya, 25, 26, 78, 81, 186.  
 Mádhava Achárya, or Vidyáránya,  
 xxvi., 18, 98, 122, 123, 133, 151,  
 161, 167, 177, 183, 186, 192.  
 Mádhava Ás'rama or Bhikshu, 103.  
 Mádhava, Bhatta, Somayājīn, = Má-  
 dhava Achárya.  
 Mádhava Deva, 23, 67, 77.  
 Mádhava Saraswatī or Yatíndra, 75,  
 156.  
 Madhu = Madhwa.  
 Madhusúdana, Mahámahopádhya, 39.  
 Madhusúdana Saraswatī, 90, 108, 109,  
 119, 132, 143, 145, 157.  
 Madhwa = Ananda Tirtha Bhagavat-  
 páda.  
 Mahádeva Bhatta Dinakara, 74.  
 Mahádeva Pandit, 33, 201.  
 Mahádeva Pupatámakara, 26, 34, 47,  
 51, 53.  
 Mahádeva Saraswatī, 1, 139.  
 Mahádeva Sarvajña Vádindra, 26, 67.  
 Mahákavi = S'ukra, 18.  
 Mahídhara, 122.  
 Mallanága, xiv.  
 Mallári, xviii.  
 Mallinátha, 27, 199, 200.  
 Mallinátha Kavi, 27.  
 Maṇḍana Mis'ra = Sures'wara Achá-  
 rya.  
 Mani Mis'ra, 28.  
 Manu, 164.  
 Mathuránátha Tarkavág'sa, Bhattá-  
 chárya, Mahámahopádhya, 29, 37,  
 40, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 55,  
 58, 60, 61, 67.  
 Medhátithi, 177.  
 Medhyamandira, xxvi., 162.  
 Megha Bhagíraṭha Thakkura, 66.  
 Meru S'ástrin, 71.  
 Mímánsás'iromapi = Nílakaṇṭha M.  
 Mis'ra, 83.  
 Mis'ra = Jayadeva &c.  
 Mohanadása Mis'ra, 99.  
 Mrigendra, 163.  
 Mrityujid Amrites'a, 198.  
 Mrityujid or Mrityunjaya Bhattáraka,  
 197.  
 Mudgala, Bhatta, 140, 205.  
 Mudgala Bhatta, 205.  
 Mukunda Bhatta Gádegila, 69, 70, 76.  
 Mukunda Muni or Mukundarája 100,  
 111.

- Náganátha, 134.  
 Náges'a or Nágojí Bhaṭṭa Upādhyāya,  
 2, 10, 137, 175, 206.  
 Nainára = Sudars'ana Achārya.  
 Nakulís'a, 163.  
 Náná Dikshita, 99.  
 Náná Pāthaka, 11.  
 Nandikes'wara, 137.  
 Narasinha Bhaṭṭa, 158.  
 Nára'yana, 161.  
 Náráyana Achārya, or Pandit, 113,  
 192, 203.  
 Náráyana As'rama, 158.  
 Náráyana Bhaṭṭa, 136.  
 Náráyana Bhaṭṭa, 175, 176, 178, 181,  
 183, 190.  
 Náráyana Bhaṭṭa, 198.  
 Náráyana Bhikshu or Indra or Sara-  
 swatí or Tírtha or Yati, 6, 7, 10, 11,  
 84, 109, 143, 157.  
 Náráyana Bhaṭṭa, 163.  
 Náráyana Muni or Tírtha, 188.  
 Náráyana Saraswatí, 202.  
 Náráyana Yatis'wara, 113.  
 Nares'wara, 197.  
 Nátha, 198.  
 Nílakanṭha, 35.  
 Nílakanṭha, 86.  
 Nílakanṭha Bhāratí, 164.  
 Nílakanṭha Chaturdhara, 154, 165.  
 Nílakanṭha Dikshita, 208.  
 Nílakanṭha Mimānsās'iromani, 192.  
 Nílakanṭha S'āstrin, 31, 69.  
 Nimbāditya or Nimbarka, xxvi., 114,  
 115, 118, 204.  
 Nityānanda or Nityanātha or Nityapāda  
 Siddha, 15, 16.  
 Niyamānanda = Nimbāditya.  
 Nṛsinha, 99.  
 Nṛsinha, 177.  
 Nṛsinha As'rama or Muni, 88, 91,  
 137, 155, 156, 157, 158.  
 Nṛsinha Saraswatí, 101.  
 Nṛsinha Tatsat Achārya, 134, 187.  
 Nyáyachārya = Vallabha N.  
 Nyáyapanchānana = Jayarāma &c.  
 Nyáyapanchānana = Trilochana Deva.  
 Nyayasiddhāntavāgís'a (?) = Gadā-  
 dhara &c., 56.  
 Nyáyavāchaspati = Budra Bhaṭṭā-  
 chārya.  
 Nyáyavāgís'a = S'rikanṭha Dikshita.  
 Nyáyavāgís'a = S'rikrishṇa Bhaṭṭā-  
 chārya.  
 Nyáyálankāra = Raghudeva &c.  
 Pādmapadma or Padmapāda Achārya, 88,  
 154, 167.  
 Padmanābha Mis'ra, 21, 23, 29.  
 Padmanandin, 162.  
 Pakshadhara = Jayadeva &c.  
 Pakshila Swāmin, xiv., xv., 20, 27, 164.  
 Panchānana = Rāghava &c.  
 Panchānana = Vis'wanātha &c.  
 Panchas'ikha Achārya, 8, 164.  
 Paṇḍitas'iromani = Rāmakrishṇa Bhaṭ-  
 tāpāni, 137. [ta.  
 Parās'ara, 203.  
 Pāraskara Achārya, 192.  
 Paritoesha, 170.  
 Pārthasārathi Mis'ra, 170, 171, 172,  
 173, 180, 193.  
 Patanjali, 9, 18, 164.  
 Paṭṭābhīrāma S'āstrin, 69, 70.  
 Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa, 176, 181.  
 Prabhākara Guru (see Guru), 27, 162,  
 166, 172, 180, 181, 195.  
 Pragalbha Achārya, 29.  
 Prakās'a Ananda, 99.  
 Prakās'ātma Swāmin or Yati, 88.  
 Pras'astakara, 64. [64.  
 Pras'astapāda Achārya, xvi., 6, 26, 27,  
 Pratāpachandra, 162.  
 Pṛithwīdhara Achārya, 202.  
 Pūrṇa Ananda Kavichakravartin, 160.  
 Pūrṇa Ananda Saraswatí, 109.  
 Pūrṇaprajña, xxvi.  
 Purushottama Achārya or Purushotta-  
 maprasāda, 114, 204.  
 Purushottama Dikshita or Mis'ra, 91.  
 Purushottama or Purushottama Ananda  
 Saraswatí or Yati, 102, 108, 109.  
 Rādhādāmodara, 103.  
 Rāghava Ananda Muni or Saraswatí,  
 6, 91, 105, 107, 182, 188.  
 Rāghava, Bhaṭṭa, ix., 26.  
 Rāghava Deva, 185.  
 Rāghava Panchānana Bhaṭṭāchārya, 48.  
 Raghudeva Nyáyālankāra Bhaṭṭāchārya,  
 30, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 51, 52, 59,  
 61, 68, 80.  
 Raghunātha, 50.  
 Raghunātha Bhaṭṭa, 176, 179.  
 Raghunātha Chūdāmani or S'iromani or  
 Tārikachūdāmani or Tārikas'iro-  
 mani Bhaṭṭāchārya, 31, 42, 58, 61,  
 62, 66, 67, 72, 80, 82, 84, 193, 206.  
 Raghunātha Dikshita, 152.  
 Raghunātha Indra Yati, 134.  
 Raghunātha S'āstrī Parvatikara, 32.  
 Raghunātha Tarkavāgís'a Bhaṭṭāchār-  
 ya, 7.  
 Raghupati Bhaṭṭāchārya, Mahāmaho-  
 pādhyāya, 40.  
 Rāma Achārya, 113.  
 Rāmabhadra Bhaṭṭa, 69.  
 Rāmabhadra Sārvaabhauma Bhaṭṭā-  
 chārya, 67, 80, 84, 201.  
 Rāma Bhaṭṭa, 26.  
 Rāmachandra Achārya, 187.  
 Rāmachandra Bhaṭṭa, 48.

- Rámachandra Paramahansa, x., 14.  
 Rámachandra or Rámachandra Indra  
 Saraswatí, 104, 117, 121, 153, 154,  
 203.  
 Rámachandra Tatsat Achárya, 174,  
 183, 187.  
 Ráma Indra Yati, 98.  
 Rámakantha, 163.  
 Rámakrishna, 98.  
 Rámakrishna, 181. [xxvii. 100.  
 Rámakrishna Adhwarin or Díkshita,  
 Rámakrishna Bhāṭṭa, 173, 174.  
 Rámakrishna Bhāṭṭāchārya, 8.  
 Rámakrishna Bhāṭṭāchārya Chakra-  
 vartin, 66.  
 Rámakrishna Díkshita = Ram. Adhw.  
 Rámánanda Saraswatí, 127.  
 Rámánanda Saraswatí or Tírtha, 89,  
 90, 93, 202.  
 Rámánanda Saraswatí or Yati, 107,  
 139.  
 Rámāndāra, 192.  
 Rámānuja Achárya, xxv., 92, 95, 112,  
 116, 118, 162, 203.  
 Rámānuja Achárya, 172.  
 Rámarudra Bhāṭṭa, 41.  
 Ráma Sanyamin, 110. [189.  
 Ráma Tírtha or Yati, 91, 99, 101, 110,  
 Rámes'wara Bhāṭṭa, 13.  
 Rámes'wara Bhāṭṭāraka Sarvajna, 163.  
 Raṇarāngamalla = Bhoja, viii., ix., 8.  
 Rāvapa, xviii., xix., 119.  
 Rāyamukuta, 19.  
 Reṇuka Achárya, 192.  
 Revapa, 166.  
 Ruchidatta Miśra, 30, 83.  
 Rudra Nyáyavāchaspati Bhāṭṭāchārya,  
 Mahámahopādhyāya, 34, 46, 49, 53,  
 66, 74, 79, 84, 184.  
 Rudradatta, 192.  
 S'abara Swāmin, 169. [104, 135.  
 Sachchidānanda Saraswatí or Tírtha,  
 Sadánanda, 129.  
 Sadánanda Vyāsa, 120, 168.  
 Sadánanda Yogīndra, 101.  
 S'alikanātha Miśra Mahámahopādhy-  
 āya, 195.  
 S'ambhu Bhāṭṭa, 179, 207.  
 Sanātana, 19.  
 Sanātana, 144.  
 Sanatkumāra, xviii.  
 S'āṇḍilya, 28.  
 S'āṇḍilya, 143.  
 S'ankara, 35.  
 S'ankara, 50.  
 S'ankara, 180.  
 S'ankara, 195.  
 S'ankara Achárya, viii., xi., xxvi., 5,  
 12, 86, 88, 90, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106,  
 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 115, 117,  
 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135,  
 136, 138, 139, 142, 154, 159, 161,  
 164, 167, 168, 203.  
 S'ankara Ananda, 98, 116, 123, 141.  
 S'ankara Bhāṭṭa, 176, 177, 183.  
 S'ankara Bhāṭṭa, 176, 177.  
 S'ankara Bhāṭṭa, 177.  
 S'ankara Bhāṭṭa, 184.  
 S'ankara Bindu, Bhāṭṭa, 193.  
 S'ankarakinkara, 164.  
 S'ankara Miśra Mahámahopādhyāya,  
 68, 69, 72, 81, 82, 85, 206.  
 S'ankara S'ukla, 189.  
 S'ānti Guru, 199.  
 S'ārngadhara, 75.  
 Sārvabhauma, 30.  
 Sārvabhauma = Gaurikānta &c.  
 Sārvabhauma = Rámabhadra &c.  
 Sarvajnātma Muni, 90.  
 S'as'adhara Achárya, 41, 44.  
 Satya Ananda or Satyajāna Tírtha  
 Yati, 132, 136, 141, 189.  
 Satyāśhādha, 192.  
 Saudala Upādhyāya, 25.  
 Saumyajāmātri Muni, 112. [163.  
 Sāyaṇa Achárya, xix., 116, 140, 161,  
 S'eshanāga, 105.  
 S'eshānanta, 44.  
 Siddhāntavāgīśa = Bhavānanda &c.  
 Siddhasena Divākara or Divakrit, 162,  
 166, 167.  
 S'īromani = Raghunātha &c.  
 S'īromani, 31.  
 S'itikantha Díkshita = S'ríkantha D.  
 S'iva, 13, 14, 124.  
 S'ivāditya Miśra, 74.  
 S'ivakopa Muni, 96.  
 S'ivānanda Saraswatí, 12. [49.  
 S'ivārāma Vāchaspati Bhāṭṭāchārya,  
 Somanandanātha, 163.  
 Somanātha Bhāṭṭa, 176.  
 Somas'ambhu, 163.  
 Somes'wara, 198.  
 Somes'wara Bhāṭṭa, 170, 183, 193.  
 S'ridhara Achárya, 164. [108.  
 S'ridhara Ananda Saraswatí or Yati, 9,  
 S'ridhara Indra = Khaṇḍa Deva.  
 S'ridhara Swāmi Yati, 118.  
 S'ríharsha, 160, 161.  
 S'ríharsha, 206.  
 S'ríkantha Díkshita Nyáyavāgīśa, 24,  
 25, 26.  
 S'ríkrishna Nyáyavāgīśa Bhāṭṭāchā-  
 rya, 25.  
 S'rinivāsa, 114, 118, 204.  
 S'rinivāsa Bhāṭṭa, 202.  
 S'ripati, 171.  
 S'rirāmananda = Rámánanda Sara-  
 watí or Tírtha.  
 S'rirāma, Rājānaka, 198.

- Subandhu, xv.  
 Sudars'ana Ach'arya, 92, 180.  
 S'uddha Bhikshu, 97.  
 S'uka, 126, 127.  
 Sukhaprakás'a Muni, 155, 206.  
 S'ukra, 18.  
 Sundara Deva, 17.  
 Sundara Deva, 200.  
 Sundarajámátri Muni, 112.  
 Sures'wara Ach'arya, or Vis'warúpa Ach'arya, or Mandana Mis'ra, 18, 44, 59, 90, 110, 139, 154, 159, 190, 205.  
 Súryadása or Súrya Pandit or Súrya Súri, xviii., 119, 120.  
 Swánandapúrpa = Anandapúrpa.  
 Swapnes'wara Ach'arya, 6, 144.  
 Swátmáráma Yogindra, 15, 16.  
 Swayamprakás'a Ananda or Tírtha or Saraswatí, or Yati, or Yogindra, 1, 96, 102, 131, 136, 139, 153.  
 Tarkálankára (?) = Hariráma &c.  
 Tarkálankára = Jagadís'a &c.  
 Tarkálankára = Jayadeva &c.  
 Tarkálankára (?) = Jayaráma &c.  
 Tarkálankára = Vis'wanátha &c.  
 Tarkapanchánana = Kás'inátha &c.  
 Tarkavágis'a = Hariráma &c.  
 Tarkavágis'a (?) = Jayaráma &c.  
 Tarkavágis'a = Mathuránátha &c.  
 Tarkavágis'a = Raghunátha &c.  
 Tarkavágis'a, 61.  
 Tárkikachúdamani or Tárkikas'iromani = Raghunátha &c.  
 Tathágata, 162. [29.  
 Tíkákára = Váchaspati Mis'ra, xiv.,  
 Trilochana Deva Nyáyapanchánana, 84.  
 Tris'aranatata Bhíma, 63.  
 Udayakara Ach'arya = Udayana A.  
 Udayakara Páthaka, 11.  
 Udayakara's son, 163.  
 Udayana, 81.  
 Udayana Ach'arya, xv., xvi., 20, 21, 26, 27, 65, 81, 82, 164.  
 Udayankara Páthaka = Udayakara P.  
 Uddyotakara Ach'arya = Udayana A.  
 Umáswatíváchaka Ach'arya, 162.  
 Umbeka, 166.  
 Upavarsha, 169.  
 Utpala Ach'arya, 163.  
 Uttamas'loka Tírtha, 97.  
 Váchakamukhya, 166.  
 Váchaspati Mis'ra, iv., ix., xiv., xv., 5, 9, 20, 21, 26, 27, 29, 84, 87, 154, 164.  
 Váchaspati Mis'ra, ix., 21.  
 Vádindra = Mahádeva Sarvajna.  
 Vádívágis'wara, 44.  
 Vágis'wara, 164.  
 Vaidyanátha, 83.  
 Vaidyanátha Bhatta, 175, 176.  
 Vaidyanátha Páyagunde, 207.  
 Vaidyanátha Páyagunde Bhatta, 175.  
 Vaidyanátha Tatsat, 174, 183.  
 Vaikuntha Puri, 205.  
 Vaikunthas'ishya Ach'arya, 135.  
 Vallabha Ach'arya or Díkshita, xxvi., 93, 117, 128, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 154, 160, 204, 206, 207, 208.  
 Vallabhaji, Goswámi, = last.  
 Vallabha Nyáyácharya, 71.  
 Válmiki, 121, 137.  
 Vámana, 104.  
 Vámana, 166.  
 Vans'idhara, 8.  
 Varadarája, 27.  
 Varadarája, 27.  
 Varadarája, 83.  
 Varadarája, 180.  
 Varadarája Bhatta, xi., 27.  
 Vardhamána Mahámahopádhyaya or Upádhyaya, 21, 22, 29, 65, 72, 83, 164.  
 Vásudeva, 192.  
 Vásudeva Adhwarin or Díkshita, 182.  
 Vasudeva Brahmaprasáda, 102. [198.  
 Vasugupta Ach'arya, xxviii., 163, 196,  
 Vátsyáyana, xiv., xv., 20.  
 Vedántavágis'a Bhattácharya, 104.  
 Vedavyása = Vyása.  
 Venkata Ach'arya, 112.  
 Venkatanátha, 162.  
 Venkatanátha Kavitárkikasinha, 137.  
 Venkates'wara Díkshita, 172.  
 Vidyá Ananda, 162.  
 Vidyá Aranya Ach'arya = Mádhava Ach'arya.  
 Vidyábharaṇa, 206.  
 Vidyávágis'a = Guṇánanda &c.  
 Vidyáságara = Anandapúrpa Muni or Yati.  
 Vijayí Indra Yatindra, 113.  
 Vijnána Bhattáraka, 198.  
 Vijnána Bhikshu or Yati, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 92.  
 Vijnánés'wara, 175, 177, 183, 192.  
 Vindhyaśasin, 166.  
 Virabhadra, xiv.  
 Vishnu Swámin, 163.  
 Vis'wanara = Vallabha Ach'arya.  
 Vis'wanátha, 78.  
 Vis'wanátha Bhattácharya, 22, 58.  
 Vis'wanátha Panchánana Tarkálankára Bhattácharya, 73.  
 Vis'warúpa Ach'arya = Sures'wara Ach'arya.  
 Vis'wes'wara, 125.  
 Vis'wes'wara Ás'rama, 28.  
 Vis'wes'wara Bhatta = Gágá Bhatta.  
 Vis'wes'waradatta Mis'ra, 2, 12.

- Vis'wes'wara Pandit, 106.  
 Viṭṭhala Achārya or Dīkshita or Upā-  
 dhyāya, or Viṭṭhales'wara, xxvi., 145,  
 147, 150, 152, 153, 154, 200, 205,  
 206.  
 Viṭṭhala Tatsat Achārya, 134, 187.  
 Vyāsa, 9, 86, 117, 122, 123, 125, 126,  
 127, 162.  
 Vyāsa Tīrtha Bindu, 113, 205.  
 Vyomas'iva Achārya, 166.  
 Yādava Vyāsa Pandit, 25, 27, 105.  
 Yajnapati Upādhyāya, 30.  
 Yājñavalkya, 14, 18. [203.  
 Yāmuna Achārya Swāmin, 117, 162,  
 Yativarya, 34.  
 Yoga Deva, 162.



## MISCELLANEOUS INDEX.

- Abhayánanda, 96.  
 Achehá Dīkshita, 208.  
 Ādars'akāras, sectaries, 163.  
 Adinātha, a man, 16.  
 Ahiṭṭhāna Kāyasthas, tribe of, 136.  
 Ahobala Śāstrin, 181.  
 Akhaṇḍānubhūti, a man, 90.  
 Akshobhya Tīrtha, 113.  
 Allahabad, city of, 10.  
 Allama Prabhudeva, 16, 17.  
 Amara Indra Muni, 97.  
 Anandabhairava, 16, 17.  
 Ananda Chaula, 89.  
 Ānandajñāna, a man, 89.  
 Ananda Rāya, 182.  
 Ānandātma Muni, 116, 141.  
 Ananta Bhaṭṭa Gāḍegila, 70, 76.  
 Ananta Deva, 185.  
 Anantānanda Kṛishṇa. See Jñānā-  
     nanda Kṛishṇa.  
 Anantānanda Raghunātha Yati, 134.  
 Ananyānubhava Śwāmin, 88.  
 Andhra Brāhmanas, 176.  
 Annapūrṇā, a lady, 182.  
 Āpa Deva, 185.  
 Atri, *gotra* of, 180.  
 Aveka Āchārya, 205.  
 Bāberi, a town, 77.  
 Bākāmbikā, a lady, 134.  
 Balabhadra Mīśra, 7.  
 Bāla Deva, 191.  
 Bālagopāla Tīrtha, 100.  
 Bālakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, 174, 187.  
 Bālakṛishṇa Bhaṭṭa, 179, 207.  
 Bālam Bhaṭṭa Kāle, 175.  
 Bangālī books, 79, 98, 107.  
 Barodā, city of, 200.  
 Bauddhas, religionists, v., 81, 82, 165.  
 Bāz Bahādar Chandra, Prince, 185.  
 Beerpoor = Virāpura.  
 Bhādreन्द्र, Rājā, 79.  
 Bhairava, a man, 173.  
 Bhālukin = Vālukin.  
 Bhārade, corrupted from the next, 175.  
 Bharadvāja, *gotra* of, 20, 74, 134, 175,  
     192, 194.  
 Bhāṭṭas, sectaries, xxvii.  
 Bhavad Deva, 185.  
 Bhāvadharma Gaṇi, 166.  
 Bhavanātha, Ṭhakkura, 201.  
 Bhrigu, *gotra* of, 173.  
 Bhūmānanda Saraswatī, 89.  
 Bhūmī Devī, a lady, 92.  
 Bhūmī Devī, another, 208.  
 Bhūtāpurī, city of, 203.  
 Bīkāner, state of, 202.  
 Biles'aya, a man, 16.  
 Bindunātha, a man, 16.  
 Bodha Āraṇya Yati, 6.  
 Bodhaghana Āchārya, 110. [trin.  
     S'ās-  
 Bodhānandaghana = Ahobala  
 Bodhaprithwidhara, 89.  
 Brahma, nothingness realized, 136.  
 Brahmanya Tīrtha, 205.  
 Brīhaspatīs, sectaries, 163.  
 Buddhism, a religion, vi., 161.  
 Chakravartin = Śīvarāma C.  
 Chandrapati Ṭhakkura, 66.  
 Chandrapura, town of, 134.  
 Chandravandya Mīśra, 7.  
 Charpaṭin, a man, 16.  
 Chārvākas, religionists, v.  
 Chaurangin or Chaurāngin, a man, 16.  
 Chhanda, Rājā, 161.  
 Chhatrapati kings, 181.  
 Chidambarapura, town of, 167.  
 Chidānanda Āśrama = Paramānanda  
     Āśrama.  
 Chinchinī = Ṭiṇṭiṇi.  
 Chintāmaṇi, a man, 182.  
 Chitrotpalā river, 174.  
 Chola, land of, 174, 182.  
 Dāmodara Ṭhakkura, 66, 202.  
 Deves'wara, a man, 90.  
 Devī, the goddess, 152.  
 Dhāra, city of, viii., 8, 10.  
 Dhārāsūra, town of, 24, 67.  
 Dhiḍhini = Ṭiṇṭiṇi.  
 Dhīrā, a lady, 66.  
 Dhundhirāja Bhaṭṭa Upadrashṭa, Pan-  
     dit, 24.  
 Dhyānāmbā, a lady, 134.  
 Dīrghatamas, a saint, x., xi.  
 Drāviḍa Marahattā, a, 71.  
 Dyutimatī, a lady, 203.  
 Ekanātha, a man, 185.



- Etah, town of, 4.  
 Gadádharma Paṭavardhana, 75.  
 Gádhi, family of, 176.  
 Gajapati sovereigns, 173, 174.  
 Gajasinha, Rájá, 71.  
 Gaṇeśa, a man, 185.  
 Gangá, a lady, 175.  
 Gangá Devi, another, 173.  
 Gauda, country and people, 160, 161.  
 Gaudes'wara Achárya, 155.  
 Gaurāṇṭaka = Kaurāṇṭaka.  
 Ghiyás-ud-dín, Sultán. See Tughlag Shah I.  
 Ghoḍáholin or Ghoráholin, 16.  
 Gírvana Indra Saraswatí, 97, 157.  
 Godávárí, the river, 67, 119, 154, 185.  
 Goghota, family of, 201.  
 Gopáladása, 136.  
 Gopálají, 93.  
 Gopála Saraswatí, 89.  
 Gopála Tírtha, 168.  
 Gopanagara, city of, 166.  
 Gopinátha, Rájarája, 173.  
 Gotama, *gotra* of, 154, 173.  
 Govardhana, a man, 101.  
 Govinda, a man, 185.  
 Govinda, another, 203.  
 Govinda Achárya, 5, 86, 117.  
 Govinda Ananda Saraswatí, 89, 90, 93, 202.  
 Govinda Chaturdhara Sári, 154, 165.  
 Govinda Deva, 200.  
 Govinda Díkshita, 172. [25.  
 Govinda Nyáyálanakára Bhāṭṭáchárya,  
 Govinda Tírtha, 11.  
 Govinda Upádhya, 180.  
 Govinda Yogíndra, 167.  
 Gujerat, a country, 123, 200.  
 Gwalior, the city of, 166.  
 Hansa, a man, 165.  
 Hara, the god, 126.  
 Hari, a man, 31.  
 Hari, the god, 126.  
 Haridása, Rájá, 136. [141.  
 Harihara Ananda or Saraswatí, 108,  
 Harihara Árya, 122.  
 Harihara, Rájá, 23.  
 Hari Mis'ra, 38.  
 Harinátha, a man, 100.  
 Hárita, *gotra* of, 203.  
 Himálayas, mountains, 185.  
 Hindí books, 13, 68, 133.  
 Híra, a man, 160.  
 Hrishíkes'a Ks'rama, 102.  
 Ishtíkápura, town of, 4, 12.  
 Jagannátha, a man, 114.  
 Jagannátha Ananda, 111.  
 Jagannátha, Rájá, 158.  
 Jáhnnaví, a lady, 29.  
 Jainapála, a man, 100.  
 Jainas, religionists, xxviii., 64, 165, 166, 167.  
 Jamadagni, *gotra* of, 44.  
 Janárdana, a man, 107.  
 Janárdana, another, 173.  
 Jangamas, sectaries, 17, 86.  
 Jayadeva Pandit, 66.  
 Jayasinha, Rájá, 77.  
 Jinabhadra Sári, 166.  
 Jinarája Sári, 166.  
 Jivanátha Mahámahopádhya, 81.  
 Jnána Chandra, 185.  
 Jnánánanda, 123.  
 Jnánánanda Kṛishṇa, 99.  
 Jnánapati, a man, 39.  
 Jnánottama = Gaudes'wara Achárya.  
 Jyotishí or Jyotsí family, 119.  
 Kaches'wara, temple of, 154.  
 Kákachandís'wara, a man, 16.  
 Kálahastipura, town of, 203.  
 Kálánala, a man, 167.  
 Kalyána Chandra, 185.  
 Kámákehí, a goddess, 90.  
 Kamaladeva, a man, 134.  
 Kánc hí, city of, 167, 203.  
 Kandalin = Kanthalin.  
 Káneri or Kánerin, a man, 16.  
 Kanha Bhāṭṭa, 136.  
 Kanthadi or Kanthalin, a man, 16.  
 Kántimatí, a lady, 203.  
 Kápálíka, a man, 17.  
 Kapálin, a man, 16.  
 Kapiles'wara Deva, Rájá, 174.  
 Karmachandra, a man, 136.  
 Karṇáṭa, land of, 174.  
 Károtin = Kánerin.  
 Kás'inatha Bhāṭṭa Chitráma, 70.  
 Kás'inátha Mis'ra, 7.  
 Kás'irájá, 136.  
 Kas'yapa, *gotra* of, 17, 38, 64.  
 Katakaváránasi, city of, 174.  
 Kaurāṇṭaka, a man, 16.  
 Kavíndra. See Rudra Bhāṭṭa.  
 Kerala, land of, 174.  
 Kes'ava, a man, 206.  
 Kes'ava Achárya, 203.  
 Kes'ava Bhāṭṭa, 7.  
 Khaṇḍa, a man, 17.  
 Kimmúri family, 158.  
 Konpar = Kúrpara.  
 Korāṇḍaka = Kaurāṇṭaka.  
 Koyampurí (?), town of, 71.  
 Kṛishṇa, a man, 130.  
 Kṛishṇa, the god, 136, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152.  
 Kṛishṇá, the river, 75.  
 Kṛishṇa Ananda, 101.  
 Kṛishṇa Bhāṭṭa, 194.  
 Kṛishṇa, Rájá, 87. [101.  
 Kṛishṇa Tírtha Muni or Yati, 91, 99,

- Kroḍa, its signification, 32.  
 Kúrpara, village of, 154.  
 Kus'ika, *gotra* of, 27, 71, 203.  
 Kutsa, *gotra* of, 173.  
 Ládama, a man, 28.  
 Lakshmana, a man, 77.  
 Lakshmana Chandra, 185.  
 Lakshmana Deva, 23, 67, 77.  
 Lakshmi, a lady, 183.  
 Lakshmīdhara Dīkshita, 156.  
 Lakshminārāyaṇa Yati, 205.  
 Laugākshi, *gotra* of, 25.  
 Limba Bhaṭṭa, 136.  
 Mádha, a man, 119.  
 Mádha, another, 173.  
 Mádha Bhaṭṭa, 170.  
 Mádha Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Mádha Bhaṭṭa, 176.  
 Mádha Deva, 24, 67, 77.  
 Mádha Pandit, 106.  
 Mádha Yogin, 179.  
 Mahádeva, a man, 87.  
 Mahádeva, another, 182.  
 Mahádeva Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Mahádeva Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Mahádeva Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Mahádeva Bhaṭṭa Kále, 175.  
 Mahádeva, Mount, 196.  
 Mahákála, temple of the god, 166.  
 Mahārāshṭra, a country, 154.  
 Mahāvira, temple of the god, 166.  
 Mahe'sa or Mahádeva Thakkura, 66, 202.  
 Máhes'waras, sectaries, xxviii.  
 Málava, a country, 173.  
 Mámalla Devī, a lady, 160.  
 Mánava, laws of the, xxviii. [70.  
 Manohara Vires'wara or Vis'wes'wara,  
 Manthánabhairava, 16, 17.  
 Manukuláditya, Rájá, 90.  
 Marahattás, 2, 17, 31, 70, 94.  
 Marahattī books, 104, 107.  
 Mārtandatilaka Swámin, 5, 9, 21, 87.  
 Matibhadra Gani, 166.  
 Matsyendra, a man, 16.  
 Medapátha (?), family of, 136.  
 Menganátha Bhaṭṭa, 194.  
 Mína or Mínanátha, a man, 15, 16.  
 Mithilá, land of, ix.  
 Mitras'arman, 173.  
 Mudgala Bhaṭṭa, 25, 26.  
 Mukundagovinda = Govinda Ananda  
 Saraswatí. [47, 53.  
 Mukunda Pandit Punatámakara, 26,  
 Mukutes'wara, Rájá, 28.  
 Munna Bhaṭṭa, 111.  
 Murári Bhaṭṭa, 24.  
 Nágabodha or Nágabodhin, 17.  
 Nágabodha, 196.  
 Nágadeva Bhaṭṭa, 183.  
 Náganátha Pandit, 119.  
 Nágara Bráhmaṇa, a, 11.  
 Náges'wara Chiráuri Pandit, 158.  
 Nakulís'a-pás'upatas, sectaries, xxviii.  
 Náma Tírtha, 167.  
 Nandaráma, a man, 38.  
 Narapati, a man, 29.  
 Nárāyaṇa, a man, 173.  
 Nárāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, 160.  
 Nárāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Nárāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, 177.  
 Nárāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa Árde, 31, 56.  
 Nárāyaṇa Dīkshita, 208.  
 Nárāyaṇa Jádí, 78.  
 Nárāyaṇa Swámin, 129.  
 Navadwipa, a city, 84.  
 Nerella family, 158.  
 Níla Chandra, 185.  
 Nílakanṭha, a man, 74.  
 Nílakanṭha, another, 76.  
 Nílakanṭha Bhaṭṭa, 176, 177.  
 Nimbadeva, a man, 134.  
 Niranjana, a man, 16.  
 Niṭṭala, family of, 176.  
 Nriga, Rájá, 87.  
 Nṛsinha Áchārya, 203.  
 Nṛsinha Vyása, 25, 27, 105.  
 Nyáyálankāra = Govinda N.  
 Orissa, a country, 185.  
 Padmanábha, Rájá, 44.  
 Padmanábha Tírtha, 113.  
 Parama-guru, signification of, 198.  
 Paramahansa, a man, 165.  
 Paramánanda, a man, 118.  
 Paramánanda As'rama or Saraswatí,  
 109, 141, 157.  
 Parameshṭhin or parameshṭhi-guru, sig-  
 nification of, 198.  
 Parás'ara, *gotra* of, 173.  
 Parátpara-guru, signification of, 198.  
 Paridhāvin, the cyclic year, 26.  
 Páras'wanátha, the god, 166.  
 Páarthapura, a town, 119.  
 Párvatí, a lady, 177.  
 Pás'upatas, sectaries, xxviii.  
 Patna, the city of, 10.  
 Paurāṇṭaka = Kaurāṇṭaka.  
 Phullámbiká, a lady, 154.  
 Pippalanátha, a god, 134.  
 Prabhákara Bhaṭṭa, 192.  
 Prábhákaras, sectaries, xxvii., 164.  
 Prabhávatí, a lady, 173.  
 Pratáparudra, Rájá, 174.  
 Pújyapáda, a man, 16.  
 Púná Devī, a lady, 173.  
 Púnyánagara, a city, 70.  
 Púrnananda, a man (?), 17.  
 Purushottama, Rájá, 174.  
 Purushottamapura, a town, 206.  
 Rádha, the goddess, 146, 152.

- Rághava Indra, 99.  
 Raghunandana Dīkshita, 4.  
 Raghunátha Bhaṭṭa, 158.  
 Raghunátha Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Raghunátha Saraswatī, 203.  
 Rájasinha, Prince, 71.  
 Rakshakámbá, a lady, 203.  
 Ráma, the mythologic, 136.  
 Ráma, a man, 84.  
 Ráma, another, 119.  
 Ráma Achárya, 188.  
 Ráma Ananda, 130.  
 Rámabhadra Ás'rama, 158.  
 Rámabhadra Saraswatī or Yati, 107, 110, 139.  
 Ráma Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Rámachandra = Rámanátha.  
 Rámadeva Mis'ra, Mahámahopádhya-  
 áya, 83.  
 Rámagovinda Tírtha, 7, 11, 109, 143.  
 Rámakrishṇa Ananda Tírtha, 136, 189.  
 Rámakrishṇa Bhaṭṭa, 175, 177, 181, 183.  
 Rámakrishṇa Bhaṭṭa, 176.  
 Rámakrishṇa Pandit, 25, 27, 105.  
 Rámakumára Mis'ra, 100, 168.  
 Rámanátha, a man, 100, 111.  
 Rámárya, a man, 180.  
 Rámas'ripáda, a man, 108. [175.  
 Rámes'a or Rámes'wara Bhaṭṭa Kále,  
 Rámes'wara Bhaṭṭa, 175, 176, 178, 181.  
 Rangakshetra, a place, 203.  
 Ranganátha, a man, 180.  
 Ranganátha Bhaṭṭa Árde, 31, 56.  
 Ranganáya Adhwarin or Dīkshita, 114, 153, 192, 194.  
 Rangojī Bhaṭṭa, 78, 79.  
 Ruchikara, a man, 206.  
 Rudra Bhaṭṭa, 26.  
 Rudra Chandra, 185.  
 Rudra Deva, 180.  
 Rudra Kavindra = Rudra Bhaṭṭa.  
 S'ábara, a man, 16.  
 S'abari woman, a, 203.  
 Sadánanda, a man, 7.  
 Sadás'iva Bhaṭṭa = S'iva Bhaṭṭa.  
 Sadás'iva Maháḍakara, 94.  
 Sadás'iva Tírtha, 140.  
 Sáhasánka, Rájá, 161.  
 S'ailapúrñárya, a man, 203.  
 S'aivas, sectaries, viii., 196.  
 S'álika Achárya, 113.  
 Samitpáni, a man, 167.  
 Sanádhya Bráhmans, 28.  
 S'ándilya, *gotra* of, 173.  
 Sankalparáma, a man, 129.  
 S'ankara, a man, 67.  
 S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, 176.  
 S'ankara Bhaṭṭa, 176, 177.  
 Sarabhaji Bhonsalá, Rájá, 182.  
 Sáranga, a man, 26.  
 Sáraswata, Bráhmaṇ, a, 120.  
 S'árngadhara, a man, 44.  
 S'árngapáni, a man, 161.  
 Sarvajna, a man, 23.  
 Sarvánanda Mis'ra, 7.  
 Satará, state of, 181.  
 S'athári, a man, 96.  
 Satí, a lady, 2.  
 Satí, another, 74.  
 S'eshí, a lady, 70.  
 Siddhabuddha, a man, 16.  
 Siddhapáda, a man, 16.  
 S'ingámbiká, a lady, 158.  
 Sinha Giri, 165.  
 S'itikañtha, a man, 201.  
 S'iva, the god, 167, 196.  
 S'iva Bhaṭṭa, 2.  
 S'ivadása, 173.  
 S'ivadatta Mis'ra, 100.  
 S'iva, Rájá, 181.  
 S'ivaráma Chakravartin, 7.  
 S'ivaráma Saraswatī or Tírtha, 89, 188.  
 Somanátha, a man, 208.  
 Somes'wara Bhaṭṭa Upadrashta, 24.  
 Sono Deví, a lady, 206.  
 S'ridhara Bhaṭṭa, 176.  
 S'rikes'ava Achárya, 92.  
 S'rikrishṇa Saraswatí, 134.  
 S'rikrishṇa Tírtha, 139.  
 S'rímanḍapa, Mount, 13.  
 S'rimangala, a man, 118.  
 S'rimangala, a place, 203.  
 S'rinivása Vádhula, 112.  
 S'ripáda = Siddhapáda.  
 S'ripáda, a man, 108.  
 S'ripáda, another, 188.  
 S'riráma Bhaṭṭa, 175. [67.  
 S'riráma Tarkálankára Bhaṭṭáchárya,  
 S'riranganátha, a man, 112.  
 S'uddhabuddhi = Siddhabuddha.  
 S'uddhánanda, a man, 102. [139.  
 S'uddhánanda Yati, 89, 117, 129,  
 S'ukres'wara, temple of, 154.  
 Sumangala, 69.  
 Súra Bhaṭṭa, 176.  
 Suránanda, a man, 16.  
 S'úrasena, a country, 28.  
 Suráshttra, a country, 75.  
 Súrata Sinha, Rájá, 202.  
 Surendra, a man, 113.  
 Sútra = sentence, aphorism, 2.  
 Tailanga Bráhmans, 69, 70, 114.  
 Tantras, ix., 13. [ohárya.  
 Tarkálankára = S'riráma T. Bhaṭṭá-  
 Tántrikas, religionists, xxvii.  
 Tatsat, family of, 174, 183, 187.  
 Tautátitas, sectaries, 162.  
 Tīdhivi or Tīṭṭiṇi, a man, 16.  
 Tirumala, a man, 68, 94.

- Trimalla Chandra, 185.  
 Tughlaq Shah, I., 13.  
 Tukoji Bhonsalá, Rájá, 182.  
 Túrya, family of, 203.  
 Uchathya, a saint, x.  
 Ujjayiní, city of, 71, 166.  
 Umá, a lady, 175, 177, 181, 183.  
 Umá, another, 175.  
 Upadrashta, family of, 24.  
 Upanishads, 44, 116, 135, 137, 140.  
 Utathya, a saint, x.  
 Utkala, land of, 174.  
 Uttamasukha, a man, 122.  
 Vádhúla, family, 112.  
 Váhinis'a, a man, 6.  
 Vaidyanátha Páyagunde Bhaṭṭa, 175.  
 Vaikunṭha, a man, 7, 132. [185.  
 Vajrabáhu or Vajravara Chandra, Rájá,  
 Válukin, a man, 16.  
 Varaga (?), land of, 174. [143.  
 Vásudeva Indra, or Tírtha, 7, 109, 112,  
 Vas'ishṭha, *gotra* of, 173.  
 Vásuki = Válukin.  
 Vatsa, *gotra* of, 136, 173.  
 Venkatádri Yajwan, 176.  
 Venkaṭes'a Díkshita, 70.  
 Vidweshavíra, a man, 167.  
 Vidyá Kranya Tírtha, 2, 12.  
 Vidyánivása, a man, 6.  
 Vidyánivása, another, 22, 58.  
 Vidyánivása, Mahámahopádhyáya, 34,  
 46, 49, 66, 79, 84, 184.  
 Vikramapattana, a city, 71.  
 Vikrama Rájá, 167.  
 Vijayas'ri, a lady, 23.  
 Virabhadra, Rájá, 79.  
 Vírápura, a city, 123.  
 Vírarághava, a man, 38.  
 Vires'wara Mahádakara, 94.  
 Virúpáksha, a man, 16.  
 Vishṇu, a man, 26. [147, 174.  
 Vishṇu, the god, 127, 135, 136, 146,  
 Vishṇu Bhaṭṭa Paṭavardhana, 75.  
 Vishṇu Bhaṭṭa Paṭavardhana, 75.  
 Vishṇudeva, a man, 23.  
 Vishṇu Sarvajana, 161.  
 Vis'ishṭi, a lady, 167.  
 Vis'wámitra, *gotra* of, 175.  
 Vis'wanátha Bhaṭṭa, 173.  
 Vis'wanátha Bhaṭṭa, 176, 181.  
 Vis'wanátha Deva, 17.  
 Vis'wanátha Mis'ra, 23.  
 Vis'wanátha Pandit, 113, 192.  
 Vis'warúpa Tírtha, 200.  
 Vis'wes'a, a man, 97.  
 Vis'wes'wara, a man, 6, 182.  
 Vis'wes'wara, another, 182.  
 Vis'wes'wara or Vis'wes'wara Ananda  
 Saraswatí, 108, 119, 145, 156, 157.  
 Vis'wes'wara Pújyapáda, 97.  
 Viṭṭhala, a man, 187.  
 Viṭṭhala Tateat Bhaṭṭa, 174, 187.  
 Viveka Ás'rama, 141.  
 Vrajarája Díkshita, 77.  
 Vridhdhavádin, a man, 166.  
 Vrindávana, a town, 70.  
 Vyásavarya, a man, 38.  
 Yádava Áchárya, 203.  
 Yajnamúrṭi, a man, 54.  
 Yajnanaráyana Díkshita, 172.  
 Yajnátma Mis'ra, 171, 172, 173.  
 Yamuná, the river, 147, 152.



## POSTSCRIPT.

---

Pp. 208 of the present work had passed through the press, when, by reason of impaired health, I was suddenly obliged to go home. This was early in 1859. The proof-sheets of pp. 209-221—which, with a list of errata, completed my labours as they then stood—were kindly read by a friend.

Returning to the country at the end of last year, I found the book still in the printer's store-house, unpublished. The funds appropriated for it had been exhausted. A further small grant was promised by the Government; and pp. 222, &c. were then prepared and added.

A preface of thirty pages, which originally introduced the volume, has, at the last hour, been cancelled. It was written in circumstances little favourable to accuracy. But I purpose to publish elsewhere the substance of all of it that is worth preserving.

My manuscript of pp. 199, or of the body of the book, had gone to the printer, when I received a copy of the Sanskrit Catalogue of the Royal Library at Berlin, for which I am beholden to the courtesy of its learned compiler. On reaching my two hundredth page, I had already passed beyond the limit of space appointed to me. Otherwise, I should have availed myself much more liberally than I have done, of the pertinent supplementary matter which Dr. Weber will be found to have assembled with such minute copiousness.

The translations of *Sāṅkhya* and *Yoga* which I have proposed are hereby withdrawn, as being erroneous. This is a point to which I intend to recur on some future occasion. To translate *Nyāya* by "logic" is, likewise, open to objection. The argument of the *Nyāya* rests on a connexion of causation; and there is no trace, in it, of the kind of analysis—based on classification—which one everywhere meets with in the *Analytics* of Aristotle.

In some cases I have, doubtless, assigned *Naiyāyika* and *Vaiśeṣika* treatises to the wrong chapter. See the *Tarka-saṅgraha*, *Bhāṣā-parichchheda*, *Tarkāmṛita*, &c. In the *Vedānta* and *Mīmāṃsā* chapters there are, also, descriptions of various works that do not strictly belong there.

It is for the sake of distinction that I have repeated, from the MSS., all the prefixes and suffixes of honour found attached to proper names. Even with these aids, it is often difficult, and, sometimes, impossible, to discriminate the bearers of those names satisfactorily.

Mistakes of accents, and of letters, &c. &c., are very frequent in the first of the Indices, already referred to. But for my absence, it would have presented a different aspect. The Indices and the substantive portion of the book generally correct each other.

SAUGOR, 1861.

F. H.

---

## ADDITIONS AND EMENDATIONS.

P. 1, l. 2. The aphoristic sentences of the *Sāṅkhya* are called *Sāṅkhya-pravachana*, not *Sāṅkhya-sūtra*.—P. 4, l. 15. For “*Etawa*” read “*Etah*.”—P. 8, l. 5. For “*Vārtika*,” in *Rāja-vārtika*, and *passim*, read “*vārttika*.”—P. 9, l. 5. Read “*scheme*.”—P. 10, l. 14. For “*Ujjayinī*” read “*Dhārā*.”—P. 18, l. 2. Read “*Jīvan-mukti-viveka*.”—P. 21, l. 11 ; p. 22, l. 5 ; and p. 65, l. 15. *Ganges’a* is author of the *Tattva-chintāmaṇi*.—P. 26, No. XXIV. Erase it ; and see p. 81, No. LXVIII.—P. 34, l. 9. Nos. LIII. and LVI. are one work.—P. 38, l. 22. This Jayadeva may be the same as the author of the *Prasanna-rāghava* drama, who piques himself on being a *Naiyāyika*. See Dr. Aufrecht’s *Catalog. Manuscript. Sanskrit.*, &c., Pars I., p. 142.—P. 56, l. 9. For “*son*” read “*brother*.”—P. 59, l. 8. Read “*S’addāloka-viveka*.”—P. 67, l. 12. Rāmaphadra Śārvabhauma Bhattachārya and Rāmaprīṣṇa Bhattachārya Chakravartin seem to have been brothers.—P. 89, l. 21. Read “*By Ananda Giri*, otherwise called *Anandajñāna*.”—P. 108, l. 26. In “*Hariharānanda*,” and in many other designations of devotees, *Ananda* seems to be a title. *Indra*, apparently, is another. The members of the fraternity traditionally referred, for its establishment, to *S’ankara Achārya*, are found mentioned with titles heaped up on a principle which I have had no success in making out.—P. 109, l. 21. Delete it.—P. 116, l. 16. The *Anubhūti-prakāś’a* is attributed, in some MSS., to Mādhava Achārya, or Vidyāraṇya. It expounds twelve Upanishads.—P. 135, l. 15. In the seven couplets assigned to the *Shaṭ-padī*, its *phala-s’ruti* has been included.—P. 136, l. 14. Read “*Medapāṭha* (?)”.—P. 136, l. 18. For “*Rājā Kās’ī*” read “*Kās’īrāja*” ; probably, “*the king of Benares*.”—P. 167, l. 26. This Mādhava is the well-known Mādhava Achārya. Expunge the words : “*His preceptor was Vidyā Tīrtha*.”—P. 172, l. 20. Dr. Aufrecht showed me, at Oxford, a MS. in which this work is called *Nāyaka-ratna*, and its author, Rāmānuja Ārya.—P. 174, l. 8. Professor Wilson does not seem to have known, that the Chitrotpalā river is in Orissa. See his *Viṣṇu-purāṇa*, p. 184.—P. 176, l. 11. Read “*A’chārarka*.”—P. 182, l. 4. For “*Adhwaryu*” read “*Adwaya*.”—P. 197, l. 1 ; and p. 198, l. 6. The *S’ivopaniṣad* and *Sarvāgamo-paniṣad* I have nowhere else seen spoken of.—P. 203, l. 2. There is a mistake here, or else at p. 91, l. 19.—P. 217, 2nd col., l. 48. For “*101*” read “*108*.”—P. 218, 1st col., l. 38. Read “*kaustubha*.” L. 41. Read “*49*” for “*48*.” 2nd col., l. 41. For “*157*” read “*151*.”









